

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 502

Pretoria, 14 April 2007

No. 29797

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FRAMEWORKS AND
ALLOCATIONS**

2007/2008

**IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE
ACT**

(ACT No. 1 OF 2007)

CONTENTS • INHOUD*No.**Page
No. Gazette
 No.***GOVERNMENT NOTICE****National Treasury***Government Notice*

- 317 Division of Revenue Act (1/2007): Allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 allocation to local government and the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation, made under the Division of Revenue Act 3 29797
-

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY**No. 317****14 April 2007**

I, Trevor Manuel, Minister of finance, acting in terms of section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2007 (Act No. 1 of 2007), hereby publish the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 allocation to local government and the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation, made under the Division of Revenue Act.

The local government allocations are set out in Schedule 1 and the provincial and local government conditional grant frameworks are set out in Schedule 2 and 3 hereto.



TREVOR A MANUEL, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Schedule 1:
Local Government Conditional Grant Allocations
Schedules 4,6 and 7
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	500	750	750	500	750	750	50 000				50 000	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC103 Ikwezi	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	EC104 Makana	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 500	1 500	750	1 500	1 500	750						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC108 Kouga	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	EC109 Koukamma	500	750	750	500	750	750						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		7 000	7 500	5 750	7 000	7 500	5 750						
B	EC121 Mbhashe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC122 Mnquma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Amatole Municipalities		5 500	5 750	5 750	5 500	5 750	5 750						
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC132 Tsolwana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC133 Inkwanca	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	750	500	500	750	500	500						
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	EC136 Emalahleni	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		4 750	5 500	4 750	4 750	5 500	4 750						

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
B	EC141	Elundini	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC142	Senqu	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC144	Gariep	500	500	750	500	500	750						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			3 250	3 250	2 750	3 250	3 250	2 750						
B	EC151	Mbizana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC153	Qaukeni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	EC154	Port St Johns	500	250	500	500	250	500						
B	EC155	Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000						
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			26 000	27 750	25 500	26 000	27 750	25 500	50 000				50 000	

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161	Letsemeng	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	FS162	Kopanong	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	FS163	Mohokare	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 250					
B	FS171	Naledi	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS172	Mangaung	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	FS173	Mantsopa	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Motheo Municipalities			2 000	2 000	2 500	2 000	2 000	2 500					
B	FS181	Masilonyana	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	FS182	Tokologo	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS183	Tswelopele	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS185	Nala	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	2 500					
B	FS191	Setsoto	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS193	Nketoana	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS195	Phumelela	500	250	250	500	250	250					
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			3 000	2 750	2 750	3 000	2 750	2 750					
B	FS201	Moqhaka	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	FS203	Ngwathe	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	FS205	Mafube	500	500	750	500	500	750					
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250					
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			2 500	2 250	3 000	2 500	2 250	3 000					
Total: Free State Municipalities			12 500	11 500	13 000	12 500	11 500	13 000					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	500	750	750	500	750	750						
A	City of Johannesburg	500	750	750	500	750	750						
A	City of Tshwane	500	750	750	500	750	750	100 000			100 000		
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taamane	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750						
B	GT421	Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	GT422	Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	GT423	Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 250						
B	GT481	Mogale City	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	GT482	Randfontein	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	GT483	Westonaria	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: West Rand Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 000	2 750						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 000	7 750	9 000	7 000	7 750	9 000	100 000			100 000		

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	500	750	500	500	750	500	100 000				100 000	
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ212 Umdoni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ215 Ezingolweni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		3 250	3 000	3 000	3 250	3 000	3 000						
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ222 uMgeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ223 Mpofana	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ224 Impendle	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ227 Richmond	250	250	250	250	250	250						
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000						
B	KZ232 Ernambithi/Ladysmith	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ233 Indaka	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	500	250	250	500	250	250						
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		2 500	2 000	2 250	2 500	2 000	2 250						
B	KZ241 Endumeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ242 Nquthu	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ244 Msinga	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ245 Umvoti	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 250	2 500	2 750	2 250	2 500	2 750						
B	KZ252 Newcastle	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750						

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
B	KZ261	eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ265	Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ266	Ulundi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			2 750	3 000	3 500	2 750	3 000	3 500						
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ272	Jozini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	250	250	250	250	250	250						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			2 750	2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 750						
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ282	uMhlatuze	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ286	Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			3 250	3 500	4 000	3 250	3 500	4 000						
B	KZ291	Mandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750						
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	500	250	250	500	250	250						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			2 750	1 750	2 000	2 750	1 750	2 000						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			27 750	26 750	29 250	27 750	26 750	29 250	100 000				100 000	

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a5	Elias Motoaledi	500	250	250	500	250	250	250				
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	250	500	500	250	500	500	500				
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	500	500	1 500	500	500	500	1 500				
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			2 750	2 750	3 750	2 750	2 750	3 750					
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	500	500	750	500	500	750	750				
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NP335	Maruleng	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250	250				
Total: Mopani Municipalities			3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000					
B	NP341	Musina	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NP342	Mutale	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	NP343	Thulamela	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	NP344	Makhado	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			2 500	2 250	3 000	2 500	2 250	3 000					
B	NP351	Blouberg	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NP352	Aganang	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NP353	Molemole	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NP354	Polokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	500	1 000	750	500	1 000	750					
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			3 000	3 250	3 500	3 000	3 250	3 500					
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NP362	Lephalale	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500					
B	NP364	Mookgopong	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500					
B	NP365	Modimolle	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NP366	Bela Bela	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500					
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			3 500	5 000	3 750	3 500	5 000	3 750					
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			14 750	16 000	17 000	14 750	16 000	17 000					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP303	Mkhondo	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	250	250	250	250	250	250	250				
B	MP305	Lekwa	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	500	500	750	500	500	500	750				
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	500	750				
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			3 750	3 750	4 250	3 750	3 750	4 250					
B	MP311	Delmas	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	MP312	Emalaheni	1 500	1 500	750	1 500	1 500	750					
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500					
B	MP315	Thembisile	1 000	1 500	500	1 000	1 500	500					
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			6 000	6 500	4 250	6 000	6 500	4 250					
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	250	250	250	250	250	250					
B	MP322	Mbombela	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP323	Umjindi	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	MP324	Nkomazi	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	250	500	250	250	500	250					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 750	2 750					
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			12 250	13 000	11 250	12 250	13 000	11 250					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	Moshaweng	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	250	500	500	250	500	500					
B	NC453	Gamagara	500	500	250	500	500	250					
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			1 750	2 000	1 750	1 750	2 000	1 750					
B	NC061	Richtersveld	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC065	Hantam	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500	500	750					
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500	3 500	3 750					
B	NC071	Ubuntu	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC074	Kareeberg	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NC075	Renosterberg	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC076	Thembelihle	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC077	Siyathemba	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC078	Siyancuma	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Karoo Municipalities			4 500	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 000	4 000					
B	NC081	Mier	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC084	!Kheis	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500					
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	500	750	750	500	750	750					
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	500	500	250	500	500	250					
B	NC093	Magareng	500	500	250	500	500	250					
B	NC094	Phokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750					
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750					
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 750	2 750					
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	Moretele	250	500	500	250	500	500					
B	NW372	Madibeng	250	500	750	250	500	750					
B	NW373	Rustenburg	250	500	500	250	500	500					
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	2 000	1 500	750	2 000	1 500	750					
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	250	500	500	250	500	500					
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250	500	500	250	500	500					
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			3 250	4 000	3 500	3 250	4 000	3 500					
B	NW381	Ratlou	2 000	1 000	750	2 000	1 000	750					
B	NW382	Tswaing	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW383	Mafikeng	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750					
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750					
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250					
Total: Central Municipalities			5 500	5 500	3 500	5 500	5 500	3 500					
B	NW391	Kagisano	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW392	Naledi	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NW393	Mamusa	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW394	Greater Taung	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW395	Molopo	500	250	250	500	250	250					
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	250	250	250	250	250	250					
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			3 250	2 750	2 750	3 250	2 750	2 750					
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	2 000	500	500	2 000	500	500					
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750					
B	NW405	Merafong City	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500					
Total: Southern Municipalities			5 000	4 000	3 250	5 000	4 000	3 250					
Total: North West Municipalities			17 000	16 250	13 000	17 000	16 250	13 000					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	500	750	750	500	750	750	100 000				100 000	
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC012 Cederberg	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	WC013 Bergrivier	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	WC015 Swartland	250	500	750	250	500	750						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: West Coast Municipalities		2 500	3 500	4 250	2 500	3 500	4 250						
B	WC022 Witzenberg	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC023 Drakenstein	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC025 Breede Valley	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		2 250	2 250	2 500	2 250	2 250	2 500						
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC034 Swellendam	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500						
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	WC042 Hessequa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC044 George	250	750	750	250	750	750						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC047 Bitou	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	WC048 Knysna	500	750	750	500	750	750						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Eden Municipalities		3 500	4 250	4 250	3 500	4 250	4 250						
B	WC051 Laingsburg	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	WC052 Prince Albert	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC053 Beaufort West	250	500	500	250	500	500						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	250	750	750	250	750	750						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		1 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		12 250	15 250	16 250	12 250	15 250	16 250	100 000				100 000	
National Total		145 250	150 000	150 000	145 250	150 000	150 000	350 000				350 000	

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT										
		Signed Agreements			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE																								
A	Nelson Mandela																		50 500	750	750	50 500	750	750
B	EC101 Camdeboo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985					
B	EC103 Ekwazi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 485	1 485	1 234	1 485	1 485					
B	EC104 Makana							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700					
B	EC105 Ndlambe							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 485	2 234	2 235	1 485					
B	EC106 Swadams River Valley							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235					
B	EC107 Bavians							200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700					
B	EC108 Knosa							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950	650	950	950					
B	EC109 Koukamma							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950	650	950	950					
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750					
Total: Cacadu Municipalities								5 120	5 475	5 475	5 120	5 475	5 475	12 120	12 975	11 225	12 120	12 975	11 225					
B	EC121 Mbashe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485					
B	EC122 Mquma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC123 Great Kei							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235					
B	EC124 Amahlahle							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC125 Buffalo City	3 791	508	377	4 755	475	377	200	200	200	200	200	200	4 291	1 208	1 327	5 255	1 175	1 327					
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	950	650	700	950					
B	EC127 Nkouxobe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485					
B	EC128 Nxuba							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	6 811	8 579	4 430	6 682	7 979	4 430	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	8 311	10 329	6 180	8 182	9 729	6 180					
Total: Amatole Municipalities		10 602	9 087	4 807	11 437	8 454	4 807	5 554	5 810	5 810	5 554	5 810	5 810	21 656	20 647	16 367	21 491	20 014	16 367					
B	EC131 luxuba Yethemba							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700					
B	EC132 Tsolwana							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235					
B	EC133 Inkwauca							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485					
B	EC134 Lukhenji							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500					
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985					
B	EC136 Emahljeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235					
B	EC137 Engoboo							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235					
B	EC138 Sakhsizwe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	5 148	3 155	2 208	7 132	3 018	2 208	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 648	4 905	3 958	8 632	4 768	3 958					
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		5 148	3 155	2 208	7 132	3 018	2 208	6 554	6 610	6 610	6 554	6 610	6 610	16 452	15 265	13 568	18 416	15 128	13 568					
B	EC141 Etumini							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985					
B	EC142 Senqu							200	200	200	200	200	200	250	700	700	250	700	700					
B	EC143 Maletswai							150	200	200	150	200	200	1 650	1 700	700	1 650	1 700	700					
B	EC144 Gariep							200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950					
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	2 548	5 268		2 967	4 507		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 048	6 768	1 750	4 467	6 007	1 750					
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		2 548	5 268		2 967	4 507		1 884	2 335	2 335	1 884	2 335	2 335	7 682	10 853	5 085	8 101	10 092	5 085					
B	EC151 Mbizana							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235					
B	EC152 Ntabankulu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC153 Qaukeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985					
B	EC154 Port St. Johns							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	1 235	1 234	985	1 235					
B	EC155 Nyandeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC156 Mlantsolo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo							884	884	884	884	884	884	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384					
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	5 018	10 946	2 813	4 293	9 771	2 813	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 518	12 446	4 563	5 793	11 271	4 563					
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		5 018	10 946	2 813	4 293	9 771	2 813	6 288	6 294	6 294	6 288	6 294	6 294	14 806	20 740	13 107	14 081	19 565	13 107					
B	EC05b2 Umtzinzvubu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235					
B	EC05b3 Matielale							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300					
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 577	1 104	773	2 493	1 056	773	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 077	2 604	2 523	3 993	2 556	2 523					
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 577	1 104	773	2 493	1 056	773	2 468	2 535	2 535	2 468	2 535	2 535	5 545	5 139	5 058	6 461	5 091	5 058					
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		24 893	29 560	10 601	28 322	26 806	10 601	27 868	29 059	29 059	27 868	29 059	29 059	128 761	86 369	65 160	132 190	83 615	65 160					

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161 Letsameeng						150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700	
B	FS162 Kopanong	544			408		1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	2 044	1 235	1 235	1 908	1 235	1 235	
B	FS163 Mchokare						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		544			408		2 884	2 670	2 670	2 884	2 670	2 670	5 428	4 670	4 920	5 292	4 670	4 920	
B	FS171 Naledi						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	FS172 Mangaung				500		200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	950	1 000	700	950	
B	FS173 Mantsopa						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	
Total: Mofheo Municipalities					500		2 468	2 670	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 670	4 468	4 670	5 170	4 968	4 670	5 170	
B	FS181 Masilonyana						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985	
B	FS182 Tokologo						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	FS183 Tswelepele						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985	
B	FS184 Matjhabeng						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
B	FS185 Nala						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities							4 936	4 940	4 940	4 936	4 940	4 940	7 936	7 440	7 440	7 936	7 440	7 440	
B	FS191 Setsoto						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	FS192 Dikhalabeng	10			8		734	735	735	734	735	735	1 244	1 235	1 235	1 242	1 235	1 235	
B	FS193 Nkeronana						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung	18 752	19 877	14 749	19 895	18 595	14 749						19 986	21 112	15 984	21 129	19 830	15 984	
B	FS195 Phumolela						1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	1 500	985	985	1 500	985	985	
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		18 762	19 877	14 749	19 903	18 595	14 749	4 936	4 675	4 675	4 936	4 675	26 698	27 302	22 174	27 839	26 020	22 174	
B	FS201 Mookhaka						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	FS203 Ngwathe						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485	
B	FS204 Meisimaholo	1 181	1 252	929	1 164	1 171	929						2 415	2 487	2 414	2 398	2 406	2 414	
B	FS205 Mafube						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485	
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 181	1 252	929	1 164	1 171	929	3 936	3 940	3 940	3 936	3 940	7 617	7 442	7 869	7 600	7 361	7 869	
Total: Free State Municipalities		20 487	21 129	15 678	21 978	19 766	18 678	19 160	18 895	18 895	19 160	18 895	52 147	51 524	47 573	53 635	50 161	47 573	

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
GAUTENG																					
A	Ekurhuleni															500	750	750			
A	City of Johannesburg															500	750	750			
A	City of Tshwane	18 025	13 557	21 370	17 479	14 685	21 370									118 525	14 307	22 120			
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taamane							734	735	735	734	735	735			1 234	1 235	1 235			
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	1 193	1 263	937	895	1 182	937	1 000	740	740	1 000	740	740			2 693	2 503	2 177			
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 500	1 500	1 750			
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 193	1 263	937	895	1 182	937	2 734	2 475	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 475			5 427	5 238	5 162			
B	GT421 Emfuleni							734	735	735	734	735	735			1 234	1 235	1 485			
B	GT422 Midvaal							734	735	735	734	735	735			1 234	1 235	1 235			
B	GT423 Lesedi							734	735	735	734	735	735			1 234	1 235	1 235			
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 500	1 500	1 500			
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								3 202	3 205	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 205			5 202	5 205	5 455			
B	GT481 Mogale City								200	200		200	200			500	700	950			
B	GT482 Randfontein								734	735	735	734	735	735		1 234	1 235	1 485			
B	GT483 Westonaria								734	735	735	734	735	735		1 234	1 235	1 235			
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 500	1 500	1 750			
Total: West Rand Municipalities								2 468	2 670	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 670			4 468	4 670	5 420			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 218	14 820	22 307	18 374	15 868	22 307	8 404	8 350	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 350			134 622	30 920	39 657			
																134 622	30 920	39 657	133 778	31 968	39 657

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	eThekweni	916	679	293	1 056	583	293												
B	KZ211																		
B	KZ212								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	KZ213									200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700
B	KZ214								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985
B	KZ215									200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700
B	KZ216								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985
C	DC21	187	139	80	235	130	80	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 687	1 639	1 580	1 735	1 630
Total: Ugu Municipalities		187	139	80	235	130	80	3 202	3 805	3 805	3 202	3 805	3 805	6 639	6 944	6 885	6 687	6 935	6 885
B	KZ221								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	KZ222								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	KZ223								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985
B	KZ224								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235
B	KZ225									200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700
B	KZ226								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	KZ227								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985
C	DC22	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								5 670	5 875	5 875	5 670	5 875	5 875	9 170	9 375	9 875	9 170	9 375	9 875
B	KZ232								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235
B	KZ233								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985
B	KZ234								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	KZ235								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985
B	KZ236								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985
C	DC23	1 754	9 813	946	2 050	8 532	946	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 254	11 063	2 196	3 550	9 782	2 196
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		1 754	9 813	946	2 050	8 532	946	4 670	4 675	4 675	4 670	4 675	4 675	8 924	16 488	7 871	9 220	15 207	7 871
B	KZ241								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	KZ242								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235
B	KZ244								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235
B	KZ245								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
C	DC24	1 224	907	618	1 296	865	618	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 724	2 407	2 118	2 796	2 365	2 118
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		1 224	907	618	1 296	865	618	3 936	3 940	3 940	3 936	3 940	3 940	7 410	7 347	7 308	7 482	7 305	7 308
B	KZ252				795					200	200		200	200	500	700	700	1 295	700
B	KZ253								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985
B	KZ254								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
C	DC25	511	381	165	556	350	165	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 011	1 881	1 665	2 056	1 850	1 665
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		511	381	165	1 351	350	165	2 468	2 670	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 670	4 729	4 801	4 585	5 569	4 770	4 585

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
D	KZ261 eDunob															500	500	750	500	500	750
B	KZ262 uPhongolo						150	200	200	150	200	200				650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi						734	735	735	734	735	735				984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ265 Nongoma						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ266 Uvazi						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	8 971	12 211	3 023	9 866	10 883	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 471	13 711	4 773	11 366	12 383	4 773
Total: Zululand Municipalities		8 971	12 211	3 023	9 866	10 883	3 023	3 352	3 405	3 405	3 352	3 405	3 352	3 405	3 405	15 073	18 616	9 928	15 968	17 288	9 928
B	KZ271 Umhlathiyalingana						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ272 Jozini						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ275 Mthunzi						734	735	735	734	735	735				984	985	985	984	985	985
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 831	2 102	1 111	3 098	1 959	1 111	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 331	3 602	2 861	4 598	3 459	2 861
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		2 831	2 102	1 111	3 098	1 959	1 111	4 670	4 675	4 675	4 670	4 675	4 670	4 675	4 675	10 251	9 277	8 536	10 518	9 134	8 536
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze		6 178		425	4 634										500	6 878	950	925	5 334	950
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						734	735	735	734	735	735				984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ284 Umhlajazi						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ286 Nkandla						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	260	193	127	265	183	127	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 750	1 693	1 877	1 765	1 683	1 877
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		260	6 371	127	690	4 817	127	4 670	4 875	4 875	4 670	4 875	4 670	4 875	4 875	8 180	14 746	9 002	8 610	13 192	9 002
B	KZ291 Maudeni						150	200	200	150	200	200				650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza						150	200	200	150	200	200				650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ293 Ndweni						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ294 Maphuzulu						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	916	7 863		1 195	6 727				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 416	9 363	1 750	2 695	8 227	1 750
Total: iLembe Municipalities		916	7 863		1 195	6 727				2 768	2 870	2 870	2 768	2 870	2 870	6 184	13 233	5 620	6 463	12 097	5 620
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad						734	735	735	734	735	735				1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe						734	735	735	734	735	735				984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485
B	KZ5a6 Uuzinkhulu						734	800	800	734	800	800				1 234	1 050	1 050	1 234	1 050	1 050
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 810	1 267	887	1 686	1 212	887	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 310	2 517	2 137	3 186	2 462	2 137
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		1 810	1 267	887	1 686	1 212	887	4 670	4 740	4 740	4 670	4 740	4 670	4 740	4 740	9 230	7 757	7 627	9 106	7 702	7 627
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		19 380	41 733	7 250	22 523	36 058	7 250	40 076	41 530	41 530	40 076	41 530	40 076	41 530	41 530	167 206	110 013	78 030	190 349	104 338	78 030

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		Signed Agreements			Signed Agreements			Signed Agreements			Signed Agreements			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	NP03a2 Makhudubamaga						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall						734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300	
B	NP03a5 Elias Motsoaledi						734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 050	1 050	1 234	1 050	1 050	
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse						1 484	800	800	1 484	800	800	1 734	1 300	1 300	1 734	1 300	1 300	
C	DC47 Greater Sekukhune District Municipality	83 763	84 366	61 216	82 178	81 021	61 216	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	85 263	85 866	63 716	83 678	82 521	63 716	
Total: Greater Sekukhune District Municipalities		83 763	84 366	61 216	82 178	81 021	61 216	5 420	4 870	4 870	5 420	4 870	91 933	91 986	69 836	90 348	88 641	69 836	
MOPANI																			
B	NP331 Greater Giyani						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP332 Greater Letaba						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen							200	200		200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950	
B	NP334 Ba-Pfalaborwa						1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	1 500	1 235	1 235	1 500	1 235	1 235	
B	NP335 Maruleng						734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300	
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	59 690	68 234	51 726	58 909	65 849	51 726	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	61 190	69 484	52 976	60 409	67 099	52 976	
Total: Mopani Municipalities		59 690	68 234	51 726	58 909	65 849	51 726	4 202	4 205	4 205	4 202	4 205	66 892	75 189	58 931	66 111	72 804	58 931	
VHEMBE																			
B	NP341 Musina						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985	
B	NP342 Mutale						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485	
B	NP343 Thulamela						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485	
B	NP344 Makhado						1 300	735	735	1 300	735	735	1 800	1 235	1 235	1 800	1 235	1 235	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	69 916	51 867	41 790	65 745	50 411	41 790	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	71 416	53 367	43 540	67 245	51 911	43 540	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		69 916	51 867	41 790	65 745	50 411	41 790	4 502	3 940	3 940	4 502	3 940	76 918	58 657	48 730	72 747	56 601	48 730	
CAPRICORN																			
B	NP351 Bloubaerg						772	735	735	772	735	735	1 272	1 235	1 235	1 272	1 235	1 235	
B	NP352 Aganang						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985	
B	NP353 Molemoie						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP354 Polokwane	12 935	15 365	8 687	12 926	13 696	8 687		200		200		13 435	16 066	9 637	13 426	14 396	9 637	
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 485	1 234	1 735	1 485	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	42 620	46 883	36 495	40 896	45 382	36 495	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	44 120	48 383	38 245	42 396	46 882	38 245	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		55 555	62 249	45 182	53 822	59 078	45 182	3 974	4 140	4 140	3 974	4 140	62 529	69 639	52 822	60 796	66 468	52 822	
WATERBERG																			
B	NP361 Thabazimbi						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP362 Lephalale	3 182	3 576	2 653	4 201	3 345	2 653	734	735	735	734	735	4 416	5 311	3 888	5 435	5 080	3 888	
B	NP364 Mookgepong						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 235	1 234	1 735	1 235	
B	NP365 Modimolle						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	NP366 Bela Bela						734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 235	1 234	1 735	1 235	
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	16 005	12 467	8 981	18 686	11 596	8 981	734	735	735	734	735	17 239	13 702	10 216	19 920	12 831	10 216	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		19 187	16 043	11 634	22 897	14 941	11 634	5 404	5 410	5 410	5 404	5 410	28 091	26 453	20 794	31 791	25 351	20 794	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		288 111	282 759	211 548	283 541	271 300	211 548	23 602	22 565	22 565	23 602	22 565	326 363	321 324	251 113	321 793	309 865	251 113	

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli								1 484	735	735	1 484	735	735	1 984	1 235	1 235	
B	MP302	Msukaligwa								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	MP303	Mkhondo								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	MP304	Pitsoley Ka Seme								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	MP305	Lekwa								750	750	750	750	750	750	984	985	985	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 250	1 250	1 250	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeke								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 234	1 235	1 485	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities										6 904	6 160	6 160	6 904	6 160	6 160	10 654	9 910	10 410	
B	MP311	Delmas								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	
B	MP312	Emalahleni								750	750	750	750	750	750	2 250	2 250	1 500	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni								734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	
B	MP315	Therabisile			6 039		1 510	6 039	1 634	1 000	1 000	1 634	1 000	1 000	2 634	2 500	7 539		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	44 273	46 590	31 823	39 431	42 898	31 823	734	735	735	734	735	735	45 507	47 825	33 058		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		44 273	46 590	37 862	39 431	44 408	37 862	6 320	5 690	5 690	6 320	5 690	5 690	5 690	56 593	58 780	47 802		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	476	344	255	357	322	255	734	735	735	734	735	735	1 460	1 329	1 240		
B	MP322	Mbombela	30 716	41 326	34 642	23 037	39 655	34 642	734	735	735	734	735	735	31 950	42 561	35 877		
B	MP323	Umgindi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	29 030	28 361	21 044	29 420	26 532	21 044	1 484	1 000	1 000	1 484	1 000	1 000	31 014	29 861	22 544		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge		22 677	23 563	5 621	22 805	23 563	884	884	884	884	884	884	1 134	24 061	24 697		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		60 222	92 708	79 504	58 435	89 314	79 504	5 570	5 089	5 089	5 570	5 089	5 089	5 089	68 292	100 547	87 343		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities																			
		104 495	139 298	117 366	97 866	133 722	117 366	18 794	16 939	16 939	18 794	16 939	16 939	16 939	135 539	169 237	145 555		

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Mosbarweng	7 785	7 785	6 490	7 573	7 461	6 490	734	735	735	734	735	735	9 019	9 020	7 725	8 807	8 696	7 725
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	3 417	3 419	2 850	3 574	3 277	2 850	734	800	800	734	800	800	4 401	4 719	4 150	4 558	4 577	4 150
B	NC453	Gamagwara							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			11 202	11 204	9 340	11 147	10 738	9 340	3 202	3 270	3 270	3 202	3 270	3 270	16 154	16 474	14 360	16 099	16 008	14 360
B	NC061	Richtersveld							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC062	Nama Khoi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC064	Kamiesberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC065	Hantam							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	NC067	Khai-Ma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									5 404	5 410	5 410	5 404	5 410	5 410	8 904	8 910	9 160	8 904	8 910	9 160
B	NC071	Uburu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC072	Umsobomvu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	985	985
B	NC073	Emthangeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC074	Kareeberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	985	985
B	NC075	Renosterberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC076	Thembelille							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC077	Siyathemba							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC078	Siyancuma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Karoo Municipalities									6 872	6 880	6 880	6 872	6 880	6 880	11 372	10 880	10 880	11 372	10 880	10 880
B	NC081	Mier							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC083	/!Kara Hais							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC084	!Kheis							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC085	Taantsabane							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NC086	Kgatelopele							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									5 670	5 675	5 675	5 670	5 675	5 675	9 170	9 175	9 175	9 170	9 175	9 175
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 485	1 485	1 234	1 485	1 485
B	NC092	Dikgatlong							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
B	NC093	Magareng							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
B	NC094	Phokwane	4 170	3 811	2 768	4 593	3 550	2 768	734	735	735	734	735	735	5 404	5 046	4 253	5 827	4 785	4 253
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			4 170	3 811	2 768	4 593	3 550	2 768	3 936	3 940	3 940	3 936	3 940	3 940	10 606	10 501	9 458	11 029	10 240	9 458
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			15 372	15 015	12 108	15 740	14 288	12 108	25 084	25 175	25 175	25 084	25 175	25 175	56 206	55 940	53 033	56 574	55 213	53 033

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371			6 540		1 635	6 540	1 076	1 000	1 000	1 076	1 000	1 000	1 326	1 500	8 040	1 326	3 135	8 040
B	NW372	12 288	14 093	7 980	12 431	7 980		734	735	735	734	735	735	13 272	15 328	9 465	13 415	13 800	9 465
B	NW373			1 237		309			200	200		200	200	250	700	1 937	250	1 009	1 937
B	NW374							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 734	2 235	1 485	2 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW375	18 208	9 810	5 187	13 656	8 654	5 187	734	735	735	734	735	735	19 192	11 045	6 422	14 640	9 889	6 422
C	DC17							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		30 496	23 903	20 944	26 087	23 163	20 944	4 278	4 405	4 405	4 278	4 405	4 405	38 024	32 308	28 849	33 615	31 568	28 849
B	NW381							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 734	1 735	1 485	2 734	1 735	1 485
B	NW382							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW383							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NW384							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW385							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
C	DC38			25 054		3 620	25 054	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	26 304	1 500	5 120	26 304
Total: Central Municipalities				25 054		3 620	25 054	4 936	4 940	4 940	4 936	4 940	4 940	10 436	10 440	33 494	10 436	14 060	33 494
B	NW391							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW392							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NW393							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW394							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW395							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NW396							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
C	DC39	21 700	20 382	14 267	18 564	19 498	14 267	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	23 200	21 882	15 767	20 064	20 998	15 767
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		21 700	20 382	14 267	18 564	19 498	14 267	5 404	5 410	5 410	5 404	5 410	5 410	30 354	28 542	22 427	27 218	27 658	22 427
B	NW401							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW402							200	200	200	200	200	200	2 000	700	700	2 000	700	700
B	NW403							200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	NW404							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW405							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
C	DC40							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Southern Municipalities								3 202	3 670	3 670	3 202	3 670	3 670	8 202	7 670	6 920	8 202	7 670	6 920
Total: North West Municipalities		52 196	44 285	60 265	44 651	46 281	60 265	17 820	18 425	18 425	17 820	18 425	18 425	87 016	78 960	91 690	79 471	80 956	91 690

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	City of Cape Town																		
B	WC011 Matzikama																		
B	WC012 Cederberg	473	6 024	394	648	4 617	394		734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
B	WC013 Bergrivier								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 973	7 774	2 144		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay								200	200	200	200	200	200	1 234	1 485	1 485		
B	WC015 Swartland								734	735	735	734	735	735	250	700	950		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	741	741	618	741	723	618		734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485		
Total: West Coast Municipalities		1 214	6 765	1 012	1 389	5 340	1 012		4 202	4 405	4 405	4 202	4 405	4 405	7 916	14 670	9 667		
B	WC022 Witzenberg								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
B	WC023 Drakenstein								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch								200	200	200	200	200	200	250	450	450		
B	WC025 Breede Valley								150	200	200	150	200	200	400	450	450		
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities									3 352	3 605	3 605	3 352	3 605	3 605	5 602	5 855	6 105		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
B	WC032 Overstrand								150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
B	WC034 Swellendam								734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500		
Total: Overberg Municipalities									3 352	3 405	3 405	3 352	3 405	3 405	5 852	5 905	5 905		
B	WC041 Kannaland								2 884	1 442	1 442	2 884	1 442	1 442	3 384	1 692	1 692		
B	WC042 Hessequa								200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	700		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay								200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	700		
B	WC044 George								150	200	200	150	200	200	400	950	950		
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	4 634	4 636	3 865	4 636	4 443	3 865		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 134	6 136	5 365		
B	WC047 Bitou								200	200	200	200	200	200	250	700	700		
B	WC048 Knysna								150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500		
Total: Eden Municipalities		4 634	4 636	3 865	4 636	4 443	3 865		5 184	4 442	4 442	5 184	4 442	4 442	13 318	13 328	12 557		
B	WC051 Laingsburg								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235		
B	WC052 Prince Albert								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985		
B	WC053 Beaufort West								734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality								1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 750	1 750		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities									3 202	3 205	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 205	4 202	5 205	5 205		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 848	11 401	4 877	6 025	9 783	4 877		19 292	19 062	19 062	19 292	19 062	19 062	137 390	45 713	40 189		
National Total		550 000	600 000	462 000	539 017	573 872	462 000		200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 248 250	950 000	812 000		

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	109 536	127 097	144 997	113 926	131 572	108 748	132 000	265 000		132 000	265 000	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	2 528	3 123	3 563	2 677	3 233	2 672						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	4 359	5 385	6 143	4 615	5 574	4 607						
B	EC103 Ikwazi	1 172	1 447	1 651	1 241	1 498	1 238						
B	EC104 Makana	15 144	10 891	12 425	14 081	11 275	9 319						
B	EC105 Ndlambe	7 919	9 783	11 160	8 385	10 127	8 370						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999						
B	EC107 Baviaans	15 304	1 619	1 848	12 033	1 676	1 386						
B	EC108 Kouga	13 014	10 112	11 536	12 289	10 468	8 652						
B	EC109 Koumanna	4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 826	1 515	1 729	1 748	1 569	1 297						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		79 317	55 004	62 751	73 239	56 941	47 063						
B	EC121 Mhhashe	12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647						
B	EC122 Maqoma	18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532						
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994						
B	EC124 Amahlathi	8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592						
B	EC125 Buffalo City	109 470	134 728	153 703	115 785	139 472	115 278						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727						
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986						
B	EC128 Nxuba	1 761	2 176	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 862						
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	167 433	187 688	214 122	172 497	194 296	160 591	21 000				21 000	
Total: Amatole Municipalities		333 990	392 937	448 277	348 726	406 772	336 208	21 000				21 000	
B	EC131 Ixuba Yetemba	2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491						
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 743	2 153	2 455	1 845	2 229	1 842						
B	EC133 Inkwaqa	1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	9 862	12 183	13 898	10 442	12 611	10 424						
B	EC135 Intsika Yetsha	9 599	11 858	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146						
B	EC136 Emalahleni	6 362	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725						
B	EC137 Engcobo	7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949						
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777						
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	207 317	165 831	189 186	196 946	171 670	141 889						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		249 405	217 823	248 501	241 510	225 492	186 375						
B	EC141 Elundini	9 928	9 793	11 173	9 894	10 138	8 380						
B	EC142 Senpu	8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704						
B	EC143 Maletswai	3 180	3 928	4 482	3 367	4 067	3 361						
B	EC144 Gariep	1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994						
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	96 469	82 111	93 675	92 880	85 002	70 256						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		119 698	108 335	123 593	116 857	112 149	92 694						
B	EC151 Mbizana	11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934						
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952						
B	EC153 Qaukeni	12 301	15 196	17 336	13 025	15 731	13 002						
B	EC154 Fort St Johns	6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253						
B	EC155 Nyandeni	12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 628						
B	EC156 Mhloololo	10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	19 402	23 968	27 343	20 544	24 812	20 508						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	331 108	405 174	462 237	349 624	419 439	346 678	9 000				9 000	
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		411 192	504 102	575 099	434 419	521 851	431 324	9 000				9 000	
B	EC05b2 Unzinzvubu	10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601						
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	12 175	15 040	17 158	12 891	15 570	12 869						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	86 595	106 009	120 939	91 448	109 742	90 705						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		109 745	134 608	153 566	115 961	139 347	115 174						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 412 883	1 539 906	1 756 783	1 444 639	1 594 125	1 317 587	162 000	265 000		162 000	265 000	

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161	Letsemeng	16 311	7 260	8 282	14 048	7 515	6 212					
B	FS162	Kopanong	33 018	7 952	9 084	26 754	8 243	6 813					
B	FS163	Mobokare	14 807	5 655	6 463	12 522	5 865	4 847					
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality											
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			64 136	20 887	23 829	53 324	21 623	17 872					
B	FS171	Naledi	5 057	4 842	5 524	5 003	5 013	4 143					
B	FS172	Mangaung	125 466	117 931	134 541	123 583	122 084	100 905	25 000	220 000		25 000	220 000
B	FS173	Mantsoa	53 435	9 976	11 381	42 570	10 327	8 536					
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality											
Total: Motheo Municipalities			183 959	132 750	151 446	171 156	137 424	113 584	25 000	220 000		25 000	220 000
B	FS181	Masilooyana	59 128	14 469	16 507	47 963	14 979	12 380					
B	FS182	Tokologo	26 505	7 048	8 041	21 641	7 296	6 031					
B	FS183	Tswelopele	32 743	11 310	12 903	27 385	11 709	9 677					
B	FS184	Maljabeng	151 559	94 575	107 895	137 313	97 905	80 921					
B	FS185	Nala	93 509	23 589	26 911	76 029	24 420	20 183					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality											
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			363 445	150 992	172 258	310 332	156 308	129 193					
B	FS191	Seisoto	123 867	33 899	38 674	101 375	35 093	29 005					
B	FS192	Dikgateng	39 019	21 806	24 877	34 715	22 574	18 658					
B	FS193	Nketoana	70 864	13 113	14 960	56 426	13 575	11 220					
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	59 244	70 721	112 268	62 113	81 107	84 201					
B	FS195	Phumolela	7 675	9 481	10 816	8 126	9 815	8 112					
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	22 416	27 691	4	23 735	20 769	3					
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			323 085	176 711	201 599	286 491	182 933	151 199					
B	FS201	Mooqaka	34 743	19 433	22 170	30 916	20 117	16 627					
B	FS203	Ngwathe	53 361	21 172	24 154	45 314	21 917	18 115					
B	FS204	Metsemaholo	16 856	19 541	22 293	17 527	20 229	16 720					
B	FS205	Malube	15 719	9 101	10 382	14 065	9 421	7 787					
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality											
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			120 680	69 247	78 999	107 822	71 685	59 249					
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 055 304	550 587	628 131	929 125	569 973	471 098	25 000	220 000		25 000	220 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	287 679	355 375	405 425	304 603	367 887	304 069	13 000			13 000		
A	City of Johannesburg	319 585	394 789	450 391	338 386	408 690	337 793	329 000	540 000	160 000	329 000	540 000	160 000
A	City of Tshwane	221 684	271 379	309 600	234 108	280 935	232 200	105 000	400 000	165 000	105 000	400 000	165 000
B	GT02b1 Nokeng isa Taemane	6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	7 299						
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	15 462						
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		21 534	26 601	30 348	22 801	27 538	22 761						
B	GT421 Emfuleni	63 891	72 008	82 150	65 920	74 544	61 612						
B	GT422 Midvaal	8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	8 572						
B	GT423 Lesedi	8 252	10 194	11 630	8 738	10 553	8 722						
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		80 253	92 221	105 209	83 245	95 468	78 907						
B	GT481 Mogale City	32 585	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	34 442						
B	GT482 Randfontein	11 695	14 447	16 481	12 383	14 955	12 361						
B	GT483 Westonaria	23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	24 534						
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	629	777	887	666	805	665						
Total: West Rand Municipalities		68 120	84 150	96 002	72 128	87 113	72 002						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		998 855	1 224 516	1 396 974	1 055 270	1 267 630	1 047 731	447 000	940 000	325 000	447 000	940 000	325 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	342 455	423 041	482 621	362 601	437 936	361 966	125 000	558 000	133 700	125 000	558 000	133 700
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	3 620	4 472	5 102	3 833	4 629	3 826					
B	KZ212	Umdoni	3 380	4 175	4 763	3 579	4 322	3 572					
B	KZ213	Umzambe	8 982	11 096	12 659	9 511	11 487	9 494					
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	4 392	5 425	6 189	4 650	5 616	4 642					
B	KZ215	Eziqolweni	2 463	3 043	3 471	2 608	3 150	2 603					
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	9 332	11 527	13 151	9 880	11 933	9 863					
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	112 289	138 713	158 249	118 895	143 597	118 686					
Total: Ugu Municipalities		144 457	178 451	203 584	152 956	184 734	152 688						
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	4 413	5 451	6 219	4 672	5 643	4 664					
B	KZ222	uMgeni	3 533	4 365	4 979	3 741	4 518	3 735					
B	KZ223	Mpoiana	1 761	2 175	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 861					
B	KZ224	Impendle	1 377	1 701	1 940	1 458	1 761	1 455					
B	KZ225	Msunhuzi	58 036	71 693	81 790	61 450	74 217	61 343					
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	2 045	2 526	2 882	2 165	2 615	2 161					
B	KZ227	Richmond	3 607	4 456	5 084	3 820	4 613	3 813					
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38 470	47 523	54 216	40 733	49 196	40 652					
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		113 242	139 890	159 592	119 904	144 816	119 694						
B	KZ232	Emaancibithi/Ladyssmith	9 320	11 513	13 135	9 869	11 919	9 851					
B	KZ233	Indaka	5 183	6 403	7 305	5 488	6 628	5 479					
B	KZ234	Umshezi	2 167	2 676	3 053	2 294	2 771	2 290					
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	6 331	7 821	8 922	6 703	8 096	6 692					
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	5 430	6 707	7 652	5 749	6 943	5 739					
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	69 738	86 149	98 282	73 841	89 182	73 711					
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		98 169	121 270	138 349	103 944	125 539	103 762						
B	KZ241	Ecdumeni	2 041	2 522	2 877	2 161	2 611	2 158					
B	KZ242	Nquthu	7 231	8 932	10 190	7 656	9 247	7 643					
B	KZ244	Mzinga	7 694	9 505	10 843	8 147	9 840	8 133					
B	KZ245	Unvov	4 201	5 189	5 920	4 448	5 372	4 440					
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	75 136	92 817	105 889	79 556	96 085	79 417					
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		96 303	118 965	135 720	101 969	123 154	101 790						
B	KZ252	Newcastle	32 868	40 602	46 320	34 801	42 032	34 740					
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	1 258	1 554	1 773	1 332	1 608	1 329					
B	KZ254	Dambuser	4 492	5 549	6 331	4 757	5 745	4 748					
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	16 960	20 951	23 902	17 958	21 689	17 926					
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		55 578	68 657	78 326	58 848	71 074	58 745						

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	3 244	4 008	4 572	3 435	4 149	3 429						
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	5 194	6 417	7 320	5 500	6 643	5 490						
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	7 209	8 906	10 160	7 633	9 219	7 620						
B	KZ265 Nongoma	7 158	8 842	10 087	7 579	9 153	7 565						
B	KZ266 Ulundi	7 708	9 522	10 863	8 162	9 857	8 147						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	106 533	131 602	150 136	112 800	136 235	112 602						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		137 046	169 295	193 139	145 108	175 256	144 854						
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	6 513	8 045	9 179	6 896	8 329	6 884						
B	KZ272 Jozini	8 568	10 584	12 075	9 072	10 957	9 056						
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	1 370	1 692	1 931	1 450	1 752	1 448						
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	5 608	6 927	7 903	5 938	7 171	5 927						
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	1 251	1 546	1 763	1 325	1 600	1 322						
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	88 092	108 822	124 148	93 275	112 653	116 430						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		111 402	137 616	156 998	117 955	142 462	141 067						
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	4 077	5 036	5 746	4 317	5 214	4 309						
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	31 509	38 923	44 405	33 362	40 294	33 304						
B	KZ283 Ntambanane	2 014	2 488	2 838	2 132	2 575	2 128						
B	KZ284 Umlazi	7 840	9 685	11 049	8 301	10 026	8 287						
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	2 287	2 825	3 223	2 422	2 925	2 417						
B	KZ286 Nkandla	5 721	7 067	8 063	6 058	7 316	6 047						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	74 650	92 216	105 204	79 041	95 463	78 903						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		128 097	158 241	180 527	135 633	163 813	135 395						
B	KZ291 Mandeni	7 295	9 011	10 281	7 724	9 329	7 710						
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	11 064	13 668	15 593	11 715	14 149	11 695						
B	KZ293 Ndwebwe	6 833	8 441	9 629	7 235	8 738	7 222						
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	5 236	6 469	7 380	5 544	6 696	5 535						
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	68 321	84 399	96 285	72 341	87 370	72 214						
Total: iLembe Municipalities		98 749	121 987	139 167	104 559	126 282	104 376						
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	5 086	6 283	7 168	5 385	6 504	5 376						
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	902	1 115	1 272	956	1 154	954						
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	4 777	5 901	6 732	5 058	6 109	5 049						
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	5 491	6 783	7 738	5 814	7 022	5 804						
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	16 226	20 044	22 867	17 181	20 750	17 151						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	62 929	77 737	88 686	66 631	80 474	66 514						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		95 411	117 863	134 463	101 024	122 013	100 847						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 420 910	1 755 276	2 002 486	1 504 501	1 817 079	1 525 183	125 000	558 000	133 700	125 000	558 000	133 700

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	13 562	16 753	19 113	14 360	17 343	14 334					
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	4 526	5 592	6 379	4 793	5 789	4 784					
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	5 713	7 058	8 052	6 050	7 306	6 039					
B	NP03a5	Elias Morsosaledi	11 094	13 705	15 635	11 747	14 187	11 726					
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	14 599	18 035	20 575	15 458	18 670	15 431	14 000			14 000	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	185 962	226 310	229 663	196 049	227 149	172 247					
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			235 457	287 452	299 416	248 456	290 443	224 562	14 000			14 000	
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	11 534	14 248	16 255	12 212	14 750	12 191					
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	13 002	16 062	18 324	13 767	16 627	13 743					
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	19 611	24 226	27 638	20 765	25 079	20 728					
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	5 356	6 616	7 548	5 671	6 849	5 661					
B	NP335	Maruleng	10 452	21 227	12 808	13 146	19 122	9 606					
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	123 937	153 102	174 664	131 228	158 492	130 998					
Total: Mopani Municipalities			183 892	235 480	257 236	196 789	240 919	192 927					
B	NP341	Musina	2 903	3 586	4 092	3 074	3 713	3 069					
B	NP342	Mutale	3 846	4 751	5 420	4 072	4 918	4 065					
B	NP343	Tlulamela	26 638	32 906	37 541	28 205	34 065	28 156					
B	NP344	Makhado	23 875	29 494	33 647	25 280	30 532	25 236					
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	139 866	172 779	197 113	148 094	178 863	147 835					
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			197 128	243 516	277 813	208 725	252 091	208 360					
B	NP351	Bhouberg	9 378	11 585	13 217	9 930	11 993	9 913					
B	NP352	Aganang	7 578	9 361	10 679	8 023	9 690	8 009					
B	NP353	Molemole	6 602	8 156	9 305	6 991	8 443	6 978					
B	NP354	Polokwane	85 093	105 117	119 921	90 099	108 818	89 941	40 000	125 000		40 000	125 000
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	10 940	13 514	15 418	11 584	13 990	11 563					
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	83 904	99 942	114 018	87 914	103 461	85 514					
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			203 495	247 675	282 557	214 540	256 396	211 918	40 000	125 000		40 000	125 000
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	13 846	17 105	19 514	14 661	17 707	14 635					
B	NP362	Lephalale	14 404	17 794	20 300	15 252	18 420	15 225					
B	NP364	Mookgopong	3 625	4 478	5 108	3 838	4 635	3 831					
B	NP365	Modimolle	13 561	16 752	19 111	14 359	17 342	14 333					
B	NP366	Bela Bela	4 580	5 658	6 454	4 849	5 857	4 841					
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	51 660	63 816	72 804	54 699	66 063	54 603					
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality											
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			101 676	125 602	143 291	107 657	130 024	107 468					
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			921 648	1 139 726	1 260 314	976 168	1 169 873	945 235	54 000	125 000		54 000	125 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	28 782	34 320	39 153	30 167	35 528	29 365					
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	13 141	16 233	18 520	13 914	16 805	13 890					
B	MP303	Mkhondo	20 571	25 411	28 990	21 781	26 306	21 743					
B	MP304	Fixley Ka Seme	9 908	12 239	13 963	10 491	12 670	10 472					
B	MP305	Lekwa	14 390	17 776	20 279	15 236	18 402	15 209					
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	5 718	7 064	8 059	6 055	7 313	6 044					
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	33 606	41 514	47 360	35 583	42 975	35 520					
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality											
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			126 115	154 557	176 324	133 226	159 999	132 243					
B	MP311	Delmas	6 990	8 635	9 852	7 402	8 940	7 389					
B	MP312	Emlahlani	34 746	42 923	48 968	36 790	44 434	36 726					
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	12 019	14 847	16 938	12 726	15 370	12 704					
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	3 430	4 237	4 834	3 631	4 386	3 625					
B	MP315	Tshebetsile	40 039	49 461	56 427	42 395	51 203	42 320					
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	41 108	50 781	57 933	43 526	52 569	43 450					
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality											
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			138 333	170 885	194 952	146 471	176 902	146 214					
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	9 963	12 308	14 041	10 549	12 741	10 531					
B	MP322	Mbombela	70 754	87 404	99 713	74 916	90 481	74 785	55 000	153 800		55 000	153 800
B	MP323	Umjindi	7 899	9 758	11 132	8 364	10 102	8 349					
B	MP324	Nkomazi	50 119	61 913	70 633	53 068	64 093	52 975					
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	98 167	127 620	154 585	105 530	134 361	115 939					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	18 779	23 198	361	19 884	17 489	271					
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			255 682	322 201	350 467	272 312	329 268	262 850	55 000	153 800		55 000	153 800
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			520 129	647 643	721 743	552 008	666 168	541 307	55 000	153 800		55 000	153 800

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	Moshaweng	16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884					
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	11 566	14 288	16 300	12 247	14 791	12 225					
B	NC453	Gamagara	1 351	1 669	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428					
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576					
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			37 005	45 713	52 151	39 182	47 322	39 113					
B	NC061	Richtersveld	823	654	746	781	677	560					
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	3 645	3 564	4 066	3 625	3 690	3 050					
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	1 416	1 404	1 602	1 413	1 454	1 202					
B	NC065	Hantam	1 823	1 923	2 193	1 848	1 990	1 645					
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074					
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 860	932	1 063	1 628	964	797					
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	140	174	198	149	180	148					
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			10 722	9 905	11 300	10 518	10 254	8 475					
B	NC071	Ubuntu	1 674	2 068	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770					
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929					
B	NC073	Emhlangeni	5 352	3 272	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799					
B	NC074	Kareeberg	1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957					
B	NC075	Renosterberg	7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098					
B	NC076	Theembelile	2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719					
B	NC077	Siyathemba	2 293	1 451	1 655	2 082	1 502	1 241					
B	NC078	Siyancuma	9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635					
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	564	696	794	597	721	596					
Total: Karoo Municipalities			37 248	20 739	23 660	33 120	21 469	17 745					
B	NC081	Mier	850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870					
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	4 634	5 724	6 530	4 906	5 926	4 898					
B	NC083	!Khara Hais	15 001	7 104	8 104	13 027	7 354	6 078					
B	NC084	!Kheis	1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913					
B	NC085	Tsanisabane	3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145					
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 292	1 020	1 163	1 224	1 056	872					
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172					
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			28 649	20 977	23 931	26 731	21 716	17 949					
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	17 093	21 115	24 089	18 098	21 859	18 067	11 000			11 000	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719					
B	NC093	Magareng	2 305	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437					
B	NC094	Phokwane	7 576	9 358	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007					
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886					
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			33 222	41 040	46 820	35 176	42 485	35 115	11 000			11 000	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			146 846	138 374	157 862	144 728	143 246	118 397	11 000			11 000	

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	Moretele	38 404	47 441	54 122	40 663	49 111	40 592					
B	NW372	Madibeng	76 098	94 006	107 245	80 575	97 316	80 434					
B	NW373	Rustenburg	77 547	95 796	109 287	82 109	99 169	81 965	15 000	50 000		15 000	50 000
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	5 101	6 301	7 189	5 401	6 523	5 392					
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	46 279	57 169	65 221	49 001	59 182	48 916					
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality											
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			243 429	300 713	343 064	257 750	311 301	257 298	15 000	50 000		15 000	50 000
B	NW381	Ratlou	5 811	7 178	8 189	6 153	7 431	6 142					
B	NW382	Tswaing	7 206	8 901	10 155	7 630	9 215	7 616					
B	NW383	Matikeng	14 151	17 481	19 943	14 983	18 096	14 957					
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	9 338	11 536	13 161	9 888	11 942	9 870					
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	7 987	9 866	11 256	8 456	10 213	8 442					
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	89 704	96 103	109 638	91 304	99 487	82 228					
Total: Central Municipalities			134 196	151 065	172 341	138 414	156 384	129 256					
B	NW391	Kagisano	4 992	6 167	7 036	5 286	6 384	5 277					
B	NW392	Naledi	2 889	3 568	4 071	3 058	3 694	3 053					
B	NW393	Mamusa	3 752	4 634	5 287	3 972	4 797	3 965					
B	NW394	Greater Taung	10 100	12 477	14 235	10 695	12 917	10 676					
B	NW395	Molopo	1 072	1 324	1 511	1 135	1 371	1 133					
B	NW396	Lekwa-Toemane	3 453	4 265	4 866	3 656	4 416	3 650					
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	67 887	50 936	58 110	63 649	52 730	43 582					
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			94 144	83 373	95 115	91 451	86 308	71 336					
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	7 002	8 353	9 529	7 339	8 647	7 147					
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	13 577	16 772	19 135	14 376	17 363	14 351					
B	NW403	City of Mafosana	131 128	56 308	64 238	112 423	58 291	48 179	22 000			22 000	
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	66 768	13 335	15 213	53 409	13 804	11 410					
B	NW405	Merafong City	31 557	32 812	37 433	31 871	33 967	28 075					
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality											
Total: Southern Municipalities			250 032	127 580	145 549	219 419	132 072	109 161	22 000			22 000	
Total: North West Municipalities			721 801	662 731	756 068	707 034	686 065	567 051	37 000	50 000		37 000	50 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	219 485	271 134	309 320	232 398	280 681	231 990	230 000	358 200	49 800	230 000	358 200	49 800
B	WCD11 Matzikama	3 366	4 159	4 744	3 564	4 305	3 558						
B	WCD12 Cederberg	2 159	2 667	3 042	2 286	2 760	2 282						
B	WCD13 Bergrivier	1 789	2 210	2 521	1 894	2 288	1 891						
B	WCD14 Saldanha Bay	3 291	4 065	4 637	3 484	4 208	3 478						
B	WCD15 Swartland	2 872	3 548	4 047	3 041	3 673	3 035						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	456	564	643	483	584	482						
Total: West Coast Municipalities		13 933	17 212	19 636	14 753	17 818	14 727						
B	WCD22 Witzaberg	4 265	5 269	6 011	4 516	5 454	4 508						
B	WCD23 Drakenstein	11 037	13 634	15 555	11 686	14 114	11 656						
B	WCD24 Stellenbosch	7 200	8 894	10 147	7 623	9 207	7 610						
B	WCD25 Breede Valley	7 760	9 586	10 936	8 217	9 924	8 202						
B	WCD26 Breede River Winelands	4 402	5 438	6 204	4 661	5 629	4 653						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	344	425	484	364	440	363						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		35 008	43 246	49 336	37 067	44 768	37 002						
B	WCD31 Theewaterskloof	22 916	9 264	10 569	19 503	9 590	7 926						
B	WCD32 Overstrand	3 834	4 730	5 403	4 060	4 903	4 052						
B	WCD33 Cape Agulhas	1 188	1 467	1 674	1 257	1 519	1 255						
B	WCD34 Swellendam	1 519	1 877	2 141	1 609	1 943	1 606						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	3	3	4	3	3	3						
Total: Overberg Municipalities		29 460	17 347	19 790	26 431	17 958	14 843						
B	WCD41 Kannaland	12 862	2 072	2 363	10 164	2 145	1 773						
B	WCD42 Hessequa	3 526	2 701	3 081	3 320	2 796	2 311						
B	WCD43 Mossel Bay	3 917	4 839	5 521	4 148	5 009	4 140						
B	WCD44 George	13 287	13 133	14 983	13 248	13 596	11 237						
B	WCD45 Oudtshoorn	4 056	5 010	5 715	4 294	5 186	4 287						
B	WCD47 Bitou	2 924	3 612	4 120	3 096	3 739	3 090						
B	WCD48 Knysna	7 082	8 285	9 452	7 383	8 577	7 089						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 068	1 320	1 506	1 131	1 366	1 129						
Total: Eden Municipalities		48 721	40 971	46 742	46 784	42 414	35 056						
B	WCD51 Laingsburg	357	441	504	378	457	378						
B	WCD52 Prince Albert	502	620	707	531	642	530						
B	WCD53 Beaufort West	1 294	1 598	1 824	1 370	1 655	1 368						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 426	1 762	2 010	1 510	1 824	1 507						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		3 579	4 421	5 044	3 790	4 577	3 783						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		350 186	394 332	449 869	361 223	408 216	337 401	230 000	358 200	49 800	230 000	358 200	49 800
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant: Unallocated								28 000	500 000	1 816 500	28 000	500 000	1 816 500
National Total		7 548 564	8 053 090	9 130 230	7 674 696	8 322 375	6 870 991	1 174 000	3 170 000	2 325 000	1 174 000	3 170 000	2 325 000

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	Nelson Mandela	22 834	29 072	43 782	22 834	29 072	43 782	434 715	350 233		434 715	350 233	699 085	771 403	188 779	703 475	775 878	152 530	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876						4 028	5 033	6 439	4 177	5 143	5 548	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	2 400	3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602						6 759	8 440	10 745	7 015	8 630	9 209	
B	EC103 Ikwezi												1 172	1 447	1 651	1 241	1 498	1 238	
B	EC104 Makana	1 584	2 017	3 037	1 584	2 017	3 037						16 728	12 908	15 462	15 665	13 292	12 356	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 080	1 375	2 071	1 080	1 375	2 071						8 999	11 158	13 231	9 465	11 502	10 441	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley												13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999	
B	EC107 Baviaans	3 574	4 550	6 853	3 574	4 550	6 853						19 078	6 170	8 700	15 607	6 227	8 238	
B	EC108 Kouga												13 014	10 112	11 536	12 289	10 468	8 652	
B	EC109 Koukamma												4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523	
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality												1 826	1 515	1 729	1 748	1 569	1 297	
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		10 138	12 908	19 439	10 138	12 908	19 439						89 455	67 912	82 189	83 377	69 848	66 502	
B	EC121 Mbashe												12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647	
B	EC122 Moquna												18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532	
B	EC123 Great Kei												2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994	
B	EC124 Amahlathi												8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592	
B	EC125 Buffalo City	21 323	27 148	40 885	21 323	27 148	40 885						130 793	161 877	194 588	137 108	166 621	156 162	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa												5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727	
B	EC127 Mkonkobe												7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986	
B	EC128 Nxuba	4 000	5 093	7 670	4 000	5 093	7 670						5 761	7 269	10 152	5 865	7 345	9 531	
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality												188 433	187 688	214 122	193 497	194 296	160 591	
Total: Amatole Municipalities		25 323	32 241	48 554	25 323	32 241	48 554						380 313	425 178	496 832	395 049	439 013	384 762	
B	EC131 Ixuba Yethemba												2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491	
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 232	1 569	2 362	1 232	1 569	2 362						2 975	3 722	4 819	3 077	3 797	4 204	
B	EC133 Inkwaucua												1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132	
B	EC134 Lukhanji	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451						11 662	14 474	17 350	12 242	14 903	13 875	
B	EC135 Ixitsika Yethu												9 599	11 858	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146	
B	EC136 Emalableni												6 362	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725	
B	EC137 Engcobo												7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949	
B	EC138 Sakbisiswe												3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777	
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality												207 317	165 831	189 186	196 946	171 570	141 889	
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		3 032	3 860	5 814	3 032	3 860	5 814						252 437	221 683	254 314	244 542	229 353	192 189	
B	EC141 Elundini	6 000	7 639	11 504	6 000	7 639	11 504						15 928	17 433	22 677	15 894	17 777	19 884	
B	EC142 Senqu												8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704	
B	EC143 Majetswai	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451						4 980	6 220	7 933	5 167	6 358	6 813	
B	EC144 Gariep												1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994	
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality												96 469	82 111	93 675	92 880	85 002	70 256	
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		7 800	9 931	14 956	7 800	9 931	14 956						127 498	118 266	138 548	124 657	122 080	107 650	
B	EC151 Mbizana												11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu												6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952	
B	EC153 Qaukeni												12 301	15 196	17 336	13 025	15 731	13 002	
B	EC154 Port St Johns												6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253	
B	EC155 Nyandeni												12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 628	
B	EC156 Mhloodo												10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	10 000	12 732	19 174	10 000	12 732	19 174						29 402	36 700	46 517	30 544	37 544	39 681	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality												340 108	405 174	462 237	358 624	419 439	346 678	
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		10 000	12 732	19 174	10 000	12 732	19 174						430 192	516 834	594 273	453 419	534 583	450 498	
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu												10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601	
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						13 175	16 313	19 076	13 891	16 843	14 786	
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality												86 595	106 009	120 936	91 448	109 742	90 705	
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						110 745	135 881	155 483	116 961	140 621	117 092	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		80 127	102 018	153 635	80 127	102 018	153 635	434 715	350 233		434 715	350 233	2 089 725	2 257 157	1 910 418	2 121 481	2 311 376	1 471 222	

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE														
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year											
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)									
FREE STATE																												
B	FS161	Leisemeng														16 311	7 260	8 282	14 048	7 515	6 212							
B	FS162	Kopanoong														33 018	7 962	9 084	26 754	8 243	6 813							
B	FS163	Mohokare														14 807	5 665	6 463	12 522	5 865	4 847							
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																										
Total: Xhariep Municipalities													64 136	20 887	23 829	53 324	21 623	17 872										
B	FS171	Nalodi														5 057	4 842	5 524	5 003	5 013	4 143							
B	FS172	Mangaung	13 213	16 823	25 335	13 213	16 823	25 335	105 663	109 403						269 342	464 157	159 875	267 459	468 310	126 240							
B	FS173	Mantsopa														53 435	9 976	11 381	42 570	10 327	8 536							
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																										
Total: Motheo Municipalities													13 213	16 823	25 335	13 213	16 823	25 335	105 663	109 403	105 663	109 403	327 835	478 976	176 780	315 032	483 650	138 919
B	FS181	Masiluyana														59 128	14 469	16 507	47 963	14 979	12 380							
B	FS182	Tokoloto														26 505	7 048	8 041	21 641	7 296	6 031							
B	FS183	Tswelopele														32 743	11 310	12 903	27 385	11 709	9 677							
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	920	1 171	1 764	920	1 171	1 764								152 479	95 746	109 659	138 233	99 076	82 685							
B	FS185	Nala														93 509	23 589	26 911	76 029	24 420	20 183							
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																										
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities													920	1 171	1 764	920	1 171	1 764	364 366	152 163	174 022	311 252	157 480	130 957				
B	FS191	Setso														123 867	33 899	38 674	101 375	35 093	29 005							
B	FS192	Dibabeng														39 019	21 806	24 877	34 715	22 574	18 658							
B	FS193	Nketoana														70 864	13 113	14 960	56 426	13 575	11 220							
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	4 600	5 857	8 820	4 600	5 857	8 820								63 844	76 577	121 088	66 713	86 964	93 021							
B	FS195	Phumolela														7 675	9 481	10 816	8 126	9 815	8 112							
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality														22 416	27 691	4	23 735	20 769	3							
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities													4 600	5 857	8 820	4 600	5 857	8 820	327 685	182 568	210 419	291 091	188 790	160 019				
B	FS201	Moghaka														34 743	19 433	22 170	30 916	20 117	16 627							
B	FS203	Ngwalbe	1 888	2 404	3 620	1 888	2 404	3 620								55 249	23 576	27 774	47 202	24 321	21 735							
B	FS204	Meisimbolo	12 000	15 278	23 009	12 000	15 278	23 009								28 856	34 820	45 302	29 527	35 508	39 729							
B	FS205	Mafile														15 719	9 101	10 382	14 065	9 421	7 787							
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																										
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities													13 888	17 682	26 629	13 888	17 682	26 629	134 568	86 929	105 628	121 710	89 367	85 878				
Total: Free State Municipalities													32 621	41 533	62 547	32 621	41 533	62 547	1 218 588	921 523	690 678	1 092 409	940 909	533 645				

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	Ekurhuleni	20 000	25 464	38 348	20 000	25 464	38 348												
A	City of Johannesburg	22 500	28 647	43 141	22 500	28 647	43 141	485 657	774 558	397 308	485 657	774 558	397 308	1 156 742	1 737 994	1 050 840	1 175 543	1 751 895	
A	City of Tshwane	37 400	47 618	71 710	37 400	47 618	71 710	52 778	40 914		52 778	40 914		416 861	759 911	546 310	429 285	769 466	
B	GT02b1													6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	
B	GT02b2													14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	
C	DC46																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities														21 534	26 601	30 348	22 801	27 538	
B	GT421	4 286	5 457	8 218	4 286	5 457	8 218							68 177	77 465	90 368	70 206	80 000	
B	GT422													8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	
B	GT423	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							13 252	16 560	21 217	13 738	16 919	
C	DC42																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		9 286	11 823	17 805	9 286	11 823	17 805							89 539	104 044	123 014	92 531	107 291	
B	GT481													32 585	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	
B	GT482	714	909	1 369	714	909	1 369							12 409	15 356	17 851	13 097	15 865	
B	GT483													23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	
C	DC48													629	777	887	666	805	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		714	909	1 369	714	909	1 369							68 834	85 060	97 371	72 842	88 022	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		89 900	114 461	172 374	89 900	114 461	172 374	538 435	815 472	397 308	538 435	815 472	397 308	2 074 190	3 094 448	2 291 656	2 130 605	3 137 563	

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	eThekweni	47 500	60 477	91 076	47 500	60 477	91 076	391 905	847 079	452 039	391 905	847 079	452 039	906 860	1 888 597	1 159 436	927 006	1 903 492	1 038 781
B	KZ211													3 620	4 472	5 102	3 833	4 629	3 826
B	KZ212													3 380	4 175	4 763	3 579	4 322	3 572
B	KZ213													8 982	11 096	12 659	9 511	11 487	9 494
B	KZ214	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							7 392	9 245	11 941	7 650	9 436	10 394
B	KZ215													2 463	3 043	3 471	2 608	3 150	2 603
B	KZ216	4 000	5 093	7 670	4 000	5 093	7 670							13 332	16 620	20 820	13 880	17 026	17 533
C	DC21													112 289	138 713	158 249	118 895	143 597	118 686
Total: Ugu Municipalities		7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422							151 487	187 363	217 005	159 956	193 647	166 109
B	KZ221													4 413	5 451	6 219	4 672	5 643	4 664
B	KZ222	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							8 533	10 731	14 566	8 741	10 884	13 322
B	KZ223													1 761	2 175	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 861
B	KZ224													1 377	1 701	1 940	1 458	1 761	1 455
B	KZ225													58 036	71 693	81 790	61 450	74 217	61 343
B	KZ226													2 045	2 526	2 882	2 165	2 615	2 161
B	KZ227													3 607	4 456	5 084	3 820	4 613	3 813
C	DC22													38 470	47 523	54 216	40 733	49 196	40 662
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							118 242	146 256	169 179	124 904	151 182	129 281
B	KZ232	2 500	3 183	4 793	2 500	3 183	4 793							11 820	14 696	17 928	12 369	15 102	14 645
B	KZ233													5 183	6 403	7 305	5 488	6 628	5 479
B	KZ234	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							5 167	6 496	8 806	5 294	5 590	8 042
B	KZ235													6 331	7 821	8 922	6 703	8 096	6 692
B	KZ236													5 430	6 707	7 652	5 749	6 943	5 739
C	DC23													69 738	86 149	98 282	73 841	89 182	73 711
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		5 500	7 003	10 546	5 500	7 003	10 546							103 669	128 272	148 895	109 444	132 542	114 307
B	KZ241	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876							3 541	4 432	5 753	3 661	4 520	5 034
B	KZ242	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835							9 231	11 479	14 025	9 656	11 793	11 478
B	KZ244													7 694	9 505	10 843	8 147	9 840	8 133
B	KZ245													4 201	5 189	5 920	4 448	5 372	4 440
C	DC24													75 136	92 817	105 889	79 556	96 085	79 417
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		3 500	4 486	6 711	3 500	4 486	6 711							99 803	123 421	142 431	105 469	127 610	108 501
B	KZ252													32 868	40 602	46 320	34 801	42 032	34 740
B	KZ253													1 258	1 554	1 773	1 332	1 608	1 329
B	KZ254													4 492	5 549	6 331	4 757	5 745	4 748
C	DC25													16 960	20 951	23 902	17 958	21 689	17 926
Total: Amajuba Municipalities														55 578	68 657	78 326	58 848	71 074	58 745

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDunbe												3 244	4 008	4 572	3 435	4 149	3 429	
B	KZ262 uPhocogo												5 194	6 417	7 320	5 500	6 643	5 490	
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	8 000	10 186	15 339	8 000	10 186	15 339						15 209	19 091	25 499	15 633	19 405	22 959	
B	KZ265 Nongoma												7 158	8 842	10 087	7 579	9 153	7 565	
B	KZ266 Uthuli												7 708	9 522	10 863	8 162	9 857	8 147	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												106 533	131 602	150 136	112 800	136 235	112 602	
Total: Zululand Municipalities		8 000	10 186	15 339	8 000	10 186	15 339						145 046	179 481	208 478	153 108	185 442	160 193	
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana												6 513	8 045	9 179	6 896	8 329	6 884	
B	KZ272 Jozini												8 568	10 584	12 075	9 072	10 957	9 056	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay												1 370	1 692	1 931	1 450	1 752	1 448	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa												5 608	6 927	7 903	5 938	7 171	5 927	
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba												1 251	1 546	1 763	1 325	1 600	1 322	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												88 092	108 822	124 148	93 275	112 653	116 430	
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities													111 402	137 616	156 998	117 955	142 462	141 067	
B	KZ281 Mbozambi												4 077	5 036	5 746	4 317	5 214	4 309	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835						33 509	41 470	48 240	35 362	42 840	37 139	
B	KZ283 Ntambanana												2 014	2 488	2 838	2 132	2 575	2 128	
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						8 840	10 958	12 966	9 301	11 299	10 204	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni												2 287	2 825	3 223	2 422	2 925	2 417	
B	KZ286 Nkandla												5 721	7 067	8 063	6 058	7 316	6 047	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												74 650	92 216	105 204	79 041	95 463	78 903	
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752						131 097	162 061	186 279	138 633	167 632	141 148	
B	KZ291 Mandeni												7 295	9 011	10 281	7 724	9 329	7 710	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422						18 064	22 580	29 015	18 715	23 062	25 116	
B	KZ293 Ndwendwe												6 833	8 441	9 629	7 235	8 738	7 222	
B	KZ294 Maphumalo												5 236	6 469	7 380	5 544	6 696	5 535	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												68 321	84 399	96 285	72 341	87 370	72 214	
Total: iLembe Municipalities		7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422						105 749	130 899	152 589	111 559	135 195	117 797	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe												5 086	6 283	7 168	5 385	6 504	5 376	
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani												902	1 115	1 272	956	1 154	954	
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad												4 777	5 901	6 732	5 058	6 109	5 049	
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe												5 491	6 783	7 738	5 814	7 022	5 804	
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu												16 226	20 044	22 867	17 181	20 750	17 151	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												62 929	77 737	88 686	66 631	80 474	66 514	
Total: Sisonke Municipalities													95 411	117 863	134 463	101 024	122 013	100 847	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		86 500	110 132	165 854	86 500	110 132	165 854	391 905	847 079	452 039	391 905	847 079	452 039	2 024 315	3 270 487	2 754 079	2 107 906	3 332 290	2 276 776

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO																					
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga														13 562	16 753	19 113	14 360	17 343	14 334
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo														4 526	5 592	6 379	4 793	5 789	4 784
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hill														5 713	7 058	8 052	6 050	7 306	6 039
B	NP03a5	Elias Mosisoledi	1 656	2 108	3 175	1 656	2 108	3 175								12 750	15 813	18 810	13 403	16 295	14 901
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse														28 599	18 035	20 575	29 458	18 670	15 431
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality														185 962	226 310	229 663	196 049	227 149	172 247
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			1 656	2 108	3 175	1 656	2 108	3 175								251 113	289 561	302 591	264 112	292 552	227 737
MOPANI																					
B	NP331	Greater Giyani														11 534	14 248	16 255	12 212	14 750	12 191
B	NP332	Greater Letaba														13 002	16 062	18 324	13 767	16 627	13 743
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	1 120	1 426	2 147	1 120	1 426	2 147								20 731	25 652	29 785	21 885	26 505	22 876
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa														5 356	6 616	7 548	5 671	6 849	5 661
B	NP335	Maruleng														10 452	21 227	12 808	13 146	19 122	9 606
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality														123 937	153 102	174 664	131 228	158 492	130 998
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 120	1 426	2 147	1 120	1 426	2 147								185 012	236 906	259 384	197 909	242 345	195 075
VHEMBE																					
B	NP341	Musina														2 903	3 586	4 092	3 074	3 713	3 069
B	NP342	Mutale														3 846	4 751	5 420	4 072	4 918	4 065
B	NP343	Tbulameia														26 638	32 936	37 541	28 205	34 065	28 156
B	NP344	Makhado	1 517	1 932	2 909	1 517	1 932	2 909								25 393	31 425	36 557	26 797	32 464	28 145
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality														139 866	172 779	197 113	148 094	178 863	147 835
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 517	1 932	2 909	1 517	1 932	2 909								198 646	245 448	280 722	210 243	254 022	211 269
CAPRICORN																					
B	NP351	Blouberg	11 863	15 104	22 747	11 863	15 104	22 747								21 242	26 690	35 964	21 793	27 097	32 659
B	NP352	Aganang														7 578	9 361	10 679	8 023	9 690	8 009
B	NP353	Molomo														6 602	8 156	9 305	6 991	8 443	6 978
B	NP354	Polokwane	13 839	17 620	26 535	13 839	17 620	26 535	333 321	282 304			333 321	282 304		472 253	530 041	146 456	477 259	533 742	116 476
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi														10 940	13 514	15 418	11 584	13 990	11 563
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality														83 904	99 942	114 018	87 914	103 461	85 514
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			25 702	32 724	49 282	25 702	32 724	49 282	333 321	282 304			333 321	282 304		602 518	687 704	331 839	613 563	696 424	261 200
WATERBERG																					
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	788	1 003	1 511	788	1 003	1 511								14 634	18 108	21 025	15 449	18 710	16 146
B	NP362	Lephalale														14 404	17 794	20 300	15 252	18 420	15 225
B	NP364	Mookgopong														3 625	4 478	5 108	3 838	4 635	3 831
B	NP365	Modimolle														13 561	16 752	19 111	14 359	17 342	14 333
B	NP366	Bela Bela														4 580	5 658	6 454	4 849	5 857	4 841
B	NP367	Mogalakwea	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451								53 460	66 108	76 255	56 499	68 355	58 054
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																			
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			2 588	3 295	4 962	2 588	3 295	4 962								104 264	128 897	148 253	110 245	133 319	112 431
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			32 584	41 486	62 476	32 584	41 486	62 476	333 321	282 304			333 321	282 304		1 341 553	1 568 516	1 322 789	1 396 072	1 618 663	1 007 711

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA																					
B	MP301	Alben Luthuli	3 119	3 971	5 980	3 119	3 971	5 980								31 901	38 291	45 133	33 285	39 499	35 345
B	MP302	Msakaligwa	1 152	1 467	2 209	1 152	1 467	2 209								14 293	17 700	20 728	15 066	18 271	16 098
B	MP303	Mkhondo														20 571	25 411	28 990	21 781	26 306	21 743
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	416	529	797	416	529	797								10 324	12 769	14 760	10 907	13 200	11 270
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 235	1 572	2 368	1 235	1 572	2 368								15 625	19 348	22 647	16 471	19 974	17 578
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	2 162	2 753	4 146	2 162	2 753	4 146								7 881	9 817	12 205	8 217	10 066	10 190
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki														33 606	41 514	47 360	35 583	42 975	35 520
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																			
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			8 084	10 293	15 500	8 084	10 293	15 500								134 199	164 850	191 825	141 310	170 291	147 744
B	MP311	Delmas														6 990	8 635	9 852	7 402	8 940	7 389
B	MP312	Emalaheni	1 152	1 467	2 209	1 152	1 467	2 209								35 898	44 389	51 177	37 942	45 901	38 935
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	2 079	2 647	3 987	2 079	2 647	3 987								14 098	17 495	20 925	14 805	18 017	16 691
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	3 639	4 633	6 977	3 639	4 633	6 977								7 068	8 870	11 810	7 270	9 019	10 602
B	MP315	Thembisile														40 039	49 461	56 427	42 395	51 203	42 320
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka														41 108	50 781	57 933	43 526	52 569	43 450
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																			
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			6 870	8 747	13 172	6 870	8 747	13 172								146 202	179 631	208 124	153 340	185 648	159 386
B	MP321	Thaba Cbweu														9 963	12 308	14 041	10 549	12 741	10 531
B	MP322	Mbombela	35 000	44 562	67 109	35 000	44 562	67 109	389 644	377 305						550 398	663 070	166 822	554 560	666 148	141 894
B	MP323	Unjini	2 079	2 647	3 987	2 079	2 647	3 987								9 978	12 405	15 119	10 443	12 749	12 336
B	MP324	Nkomazi														50 119	61 913	70 633	53 068	64 093	52 975
B	MP325	Busbuckridge														98 167	127 620	154 585	105 530	134 361	115 939
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality														18 779	23 198	361	19 884	17 489	271
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			37 079	47 209	71 095	37 079	47 209	71 095	389 644	377 305						737 405	900 515	421 562	754 034	907 581	333 946
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			52 033	66 249	99 768	52 033	66 249	99 768	389 644	377 305						1 016 806	1 244 996	821 511	1 048 685	1 263 521	641 075

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE																					
B	NC451	Moshaweng														16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451								13 366	16 580	19 752	14 047	17 083	15 676
B	NC453	Gamagara														1 351	1 669	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality														7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451								38 805	48 005	55 602	40 982	49 614	42 564
B	NC061	Richersveld														823	654	746	781	677	560
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	460	586	882	460	586	882								4 105	4 150	4 948	4 085	4 276	3 932
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 200	2 801	4 218	2 200	2 801	4 218								3 616	4 205	5 820	3 613	4 255	5 420
B	NC065	Hantam	230	293	441	230	293	441								2 053	2 215	2 634	2 078	2 283	2 086
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland														1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	230	293	441	230	293	441								2 090	1 224	1 504	1 858	1 257	1 238
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality														140	174	198	149	180	148
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			3 120	3 972	5 982	3 120	3 972	5 982								13 842	13 878	17 283	13 638	14 226	14 458
B	NC071	Ubuntu														1 674	2 058	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770
B	NC072	Umsobomvu														5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929
B	NC073	Emahajeni														5 352	3 272	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799
B	NC074	Kareeberg														1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957
B	NC075	Rezoosterberg														7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098
B	NC076	Thembelile														2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719
B	NC077	Siyathamba	1 180	1 502	2 263	1 180	1 502	2 263								3 473	2 953	3 917	3 262	3 004	3 504
B	NC078	Siyancuma														9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality														564	696	794	597	721	596
Total: Karoo Municipalities			1 180	1 502	2 263	1 180	1 502	2 263								38 428	22 241	25 922	34 300	22 971	20 007
B	NC081	Mier														850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	1 104	1 406	2 117	1 104	1 406	2 117								5 738	7 130	8 647	6 010	7 331	7 015
B	NC083	!Khara Hais	1 888	2 404	3 620	1 888	2 404	3 620								16 889	9 508	11 724	14 915	9 758	9 698
B	NC084	!Kheis														1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913
B	NC085	Tsamabane														3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	350	446	671	350	446	671								1 642	1 465	1 834	1 574	1 501	1 544
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality														1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			3 342	4 255	6 408	3 342	4 255	6 408								31 991	25 232	30 339	30 073	25 971	24 357
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje														28 093	21 115	24 089	29 098	21 859	18 067
B	NC092	Dikgatong														5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719
B	NC093	Magareng														2 305	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437
B	NC094	Pholewane														7 576	9 358	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007
C	DC9	Franses Baard District Municipality														838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886
Total: Franses Baard Municipalities																44 222	41 040	46 820	46 176	42 485	35 115
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			9 442	12 022	18 104	9 442	12 022	18 104								167 288	150 395	175 966	165 170	155 267	136 501

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW371	Moretele														38 404	47 441	54 122	40 663	49 111	40 592
B	NW372	Madibeng														76 098	94 006	107 245	80 575	97 316	80 434
B	NW373	Rustenburg	9 668	12 309	18 537	9 668	12 309	18 537	72 215	71 217			72 215	71 217		174 430	229 321	127 825	178 992	232 694	100 503
B	NW374	Kgetloengrivier	17 000	21 644	32 596	17 000	21 644	32 596								22 101	27 946	39 785	22 401	28 168	37 987
B	NW375	Moses Kotane														46 279	57 169	65 221	49 001	59 182	48 916
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																			
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			26 668	33 954	51 133	26 668	33 954	51 133	72 215	71 217			72 215	71 217		357 312	455 883	394 197	371 633	466 471	308 431
B	NW381	Radou														5 811	7 178	8 189	6 153	7 431	6 142
B	NW382	Tswaing														7 206	8 901	10 155	7 630	9 215	7 616
B	NW383	Mafikeng														14 151	17 481	19 943	14 983	18 096	14 957
B	NW384	Disobole														9 338	11 536	13 161	9 888	11 942	9 870
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa														7 987	9 866	11 256	8 456	10 213	8 442
C	DC38	Central District Municipality														89 704	96 103	109 638	91 304	99 487	82 228
Total: Central Municipalities																134 196	151 065	172 341	138 414	156 384	129 256
B	NW391	Kagisano														4 992	6 167	7 036	5 286	6 384	5 277
B	NW392	Naledi														2 889	3 568	4 071	3 058	3 694	3 053
B	NW393	Mamusa														3 752	4 634	5 287	3 972	4 797	3 965
B	NW394	Greater Taung														10 100	12 477	14 235	10 695	12 917	10 676
B	NW395	Molopo														1 072	1 324	1 511	1 135	1 371	1 133
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane														3 453	4 265	4 866	3 656	4 416	3 650
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality														67 887	50 936	58 110	63 649	52 730	43 582
Total: Bophirima Municipalities																94 144	83 373	95 115	91 451	86 308	71 336
B	NW401	Ventersdorp														7 002	8 353	9 529	7 339	8 647	7 147
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	12 602	16 045	24 164	12 602	16 045	24 164								26 180	32 818	43 298	26 979	33 408	38 515
B	NW403	City of Matielana	2 400	6 875	10 354	2 400	6 875	10 354								155 528	63 183	74 592	139 823	65 166	58 533
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills		3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602								66 768	16 390	19 815	55 809	16 860	16 011
B	NW405	Merafong City	5 400													36 957	32 812	37 433	31 871	33 967	28 075
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																			
Total: Southern Municipalities			20 402	25 976	39 128	20 402	25 976	39 128								292 434	153 557	184 668	261 821	158 649	148 281
Total: North West Municipalities			47 070	59 930	90 253	47 070	59 930	90 253	72 215	71 217			72 215	71 217		878 086	843 877	846 321	863 319	867 212	657 304

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	City of Cape Town	15 052	19 164	28 861	15 052	19 164	28 861	434 104	946 987	450 653	434 104	946 987	450 653	898 641	1 595 486	838 634	911 533	1 605 032	761 304
B	WC011 Matzikama	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124							4 474	5 569	6 869	4 672	5 716	5 683
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							3 159	3 940	4 960	3 286	4 034	4 199
B	WC013 Bergvliet	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							2 789	3 483	4 439	2 894	3 561	3 808
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 752	2 231	3 359	1 752	2 231	3 359							5 043	6 296	7 997	5 236	6 439	6 837
B	WC015 Swartland	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							3 872	4 821	5 965	4 041	4 946	4 953
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													456	564	643	483	584	482
Total: West Coast Municipalities		5 860	7 461	11 236	5 860	7 461	11 236							19 793	24 673	30 872	20 613	25 279	25 963
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							5 265	6 542	7 928	5 516	6 727	6 426
B	WC023 Drakenstein	464	591	890	464	591	890							11 501	14 225	16 444	12 150	14 205	12 556
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 332	1 696	2 554	1 332	1 696	2 554							8 532	10 590	12 701	8 955	10 903	10 164
B	WC025 Breede Valley	2 772	3 529	5 315	2 772	3 529	5 315							10 532	13 116	16 251	10 989	13 453	13 517
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	552	703	1 058	552	703	1 058							4 954	6 140	7 262	5 213	6 332	5 711
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality													344	425	484	364	440	363
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		6 120	7 792	11 734	6 120	7 792	11 734							41 128	51 038	61 071	43 187	52 560	48 737
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof													22 916	9 264	10 569	19 503	9 590	7 926
B	WC032 Overstrand	3 352	4 268	6 427	3 352	4 268	6 427							7 186	9 004	11 830	7 412	9 171	10 480
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													1 188	1 467	1 674	1 257	1 519	1 255
B	WC034 Swellendam													1 519	1 877	2 141	1 609	1 943	1 606
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality													3	3	4	3	3	3
Total: Overberg Municipalities		3 352	4 268	6 427	3 352	4 268	6 427							32 812	21 615	26 217	29 783	22 225	21 270
B	WC041 Kannaland													12 862	2 072	2 363	10 164	2 145	1 773
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124							4 634	4 112	5 206	4 428	4 207	4 435
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													3 917	4 839	5 521	4 148	5 009	4 140
B	WC044 George	678	863	1 300	678	863	1 300							13 965	13 997	16 283	13 926	14 459	12 537
B	WC045 Oudshoorn													4 056	5 010	5 715	4 294	5 186	4 287
B	WC047 Bitou	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257							5 144	6 438	8 377	5 316	6 565	7 347
B	WC048 Knysna	776	988	1 488	776	988	1 488							7 858	9 273	10 940	8 159	9 565	8 577
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													1 068	1 320	1 506	1 131	1 366	1 129
Total: Eden Municipalities		4 782	6 088	9 169	4 782	6 088	9 169							53 603	47 060	55 911	51 566	48 502	44 225
B	WC051 Laingsburg													357	441	504	378	457	378
B	WC052 Prince Albert	164	209	314	164	209	314							666	829	1 022	695	850	845
B	WC053 Beaufort West	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257							3 514	4 425	6 080	3 590	4 481	5 624
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													1 426	1 762	2 010	1 510	1 824	1 507
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		2 584	3 035	4 571	2 584	3 035	4 571							5 963	7 457	9 615	6 174	7 612	8 354
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		37 550	47 809	71 998	37 550	47 809	71 998	434 104	946 987	450 653	434 104	946 987	450 653	1 051 840	1 747 327	1 022 320	1 062 876	1 761 212	909 853
Unallocated														28 000	500 000	1 816 500	28 000	500 000	1 816 500
National Total		467 827	595 637	897 008	467 827	595 637	897 008	2 700 000	3 800 000	1 300 000	2 700 000	3 800 000	1 300 000	11 890 391	15 618 727	13 652 238	12 016 523	15 888 012	11 392 999

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	Nelson Mandela																		
B	EC101 Camdeboo																		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103 Bwezi																		
B	EC104 Makana																		
B	EC105 Ndlambe																		
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley																		
B	EC107 Baviaans																		
B	EC108 Kouga																		
B	EC109 Koukamma																		
C	DC10 Cadadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cadadu Municipalities																			
B	EC121 Mbhashe							21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216
B	EC122 Mquma							47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219
B	EC123 Great Kei							1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771
B	EC124 Amahlaba							1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081
B	EC125 Buffalo City	1 878	1 981	3 974	1 853	1 852	3 974	2 279	2 695	3 327	2 279	2 695	3 327	4 157	4 676	7 301	4 132	4 547	7 301
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
B	EC128 Nxuba							1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	11 612	12 251	11 558	11 677	11 788	11 558							11 612	12 251	11 558	11 677	11 788	11 558
Total: Amatole Municipalities		13 490	14 232	15 532	13 530	13 640	15 532	75 438	89 213	110 148	75 438	89 213	110 148	88 928	103 445	125 677	88 968	102 853	125 677
B	EC131 Ixuba Yetemba							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC132 Tsoelwano							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC133 Inkwanca							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC134 Lukhanji							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC135 Intsika Yetu							2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264
B	EC136 Emalahleni							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC137 Engcobo							34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903
B	EC138 Sakhsizwe							7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	13 372	11 991	12 801	13 271	11 745	12 801	7 089	8 383	10 350	7 089	8 383	10 350	20 461	20 374	23 151	20 360	20 128	23 151
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		13 372	11 991	12 801	13 271	11 745	12 801	51 241	60 597	74 815	51 241	60 597	74 815	64 613	72 588	87 616	64 512	72 342	87 616
B	EC141 Elundini							8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011
B	EC142 Senqu							2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021
B	EC143 Maletswai							2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021
B	EC144 Gariep							2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality							10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities								10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032	10 981	12 986	16 032
B	EC151 Mbizana							14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684
B	EC152 Ntabankulu							13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582
B	EC153 Qaukeni							26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245
B	EC154 Port St Johns							28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359
B	EC155 Nyandeni							7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984
B	EC156 Mdlololo							23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo							4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	21 550	22 736	19 301	21 546	21 877	19 301							21 550	22 736	19 301	21 546	21 877	19 301
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		21 550	22 736	19 301	21 546	21 877	19 301	117 951	139 487	172 216	117 951	139 487	172 216	139 501	162 223	191 517	139 497	161 364	191 517
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu							5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							63	74	92	63	74	92	63	74	92	63	74	92
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 078	4 955	5 979	7 084	4 740	5 979							7 078	4 955	5 979	7 084	4 740	5 979
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		7 078	4 955	5 979	7 084	4 740	5 979	5 331	6 305	7 784	5 331	6 305	7 784	12 409	11 260	13 763	12 415	11 045	13 763
Unallocated								20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		55 490	53 914	53 613	55 431	52 062	53 613	281 165	332 503	410 521	281 165	332 503	410 521	336 655	386 417	464 134	336 596	384 505	464 134

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng																	
B	FS162	Kopanoong																	
B	FS163	Mobokare																	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality							223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264
Total: Xhariep Municipalities									223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264
B	FS171	Naledi																	
B	FS172	Mangung							3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041
B	FS173	Mansopa																	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality							142	168	207	142	168	207	142	168	207	142	168
Total: Motheo Municipalities									3 559	4 208	5 196	3 559	4 208	5 196	3 559	4 208	5 196	3 559	4 208
B	FS181	Masilonyana																	
B	FS182	Tokologo																	
B	FS183	Tswelopele																	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753
B	FS185	Nala																	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							173	205	253	173	205	253	173	205	253	173	205
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities									1 655	1 957	2 416	1 655	1 957	2 416	1 655	1 957	2 416	1 655	1 957
B	FS191	Setsotho																	
B	FS192	Ditlhabeng																	
B	FS193	Nketoana																	
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phefung																	
B	FS195	Phanuclela																	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities									1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284
B	FS201	Moqhaka																	
B	FS203	Ngwalbe																	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																	
B	FS205	Mafube																	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities									80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95
Unallocated									1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271
Total: Free State Municipalities									7 677	9 079	11 210	7 677	9 079	11 210	7 677	9 079	11 210	7 677	9 079

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
GAUTENG																				
A	Ekurhuleni								9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220
A	City of Johannesburg								18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944
A	City of Tshwane								11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445
B	GT02b1 Nokeng Isa Taemane																			
B	GT02b2 Kgungwini	1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049													
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																			
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049								1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049
B	GT421 Emfuleni																			
B	GT422 Midvaal																			
B	GT423 Lesedi																			
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																			
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																				
B	GT481 Mogale City																			
B	GT482 Randfontein																			
B	GT483 Westouaria																			
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																			
Total: West Rand Municipalities																				
Unallocated									17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049	56 653	66 997	82 717	56 653	66 997	82 717	57 867	68 361	85 766	57 867	68 273	85 766	

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	cThukwini							3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826
B	KZ211	Vulamhlo						915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336
B	KZ212	Umdoni						7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094
B	KZ213	Umzumbi						1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850
B	KZ214	uMzizwabantu						8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860
B	KZ215	Eziqolweni						48	57	70	48	57	70	48	57	70	48	57	70
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality																	
Total: Ugu Municipalities								32 316	38 217	47 184	32 316	38 217	47 184	32 316	38 217	47 184	32 316	38 217	47 184
B	KZ221	uMshwathi						630	745	920	630	745	920	630	745	920	630	745	920
B	KZ222	uMngeni																	
B	KZ223	Mpofana						72	85	105	72	85	105	72	85	105	72	85	105
B	KZ224	Impendle						668	790	976	668	790	976	668	790	976	668	790	976
B	KZ225	Msunduzi						525	621	766	525	621	766	525	621	766	525	621	766
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini						3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783
B	KZ227	Richmond						9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								15 655	18 514	22 858	15 655	18 514	22 858	15 655	18 514	22 858	15 655	18 514	22 858
B	KZ232	Ezimbithi/Ladysmith						714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042
B	KZ233	Indaka						1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463
B	KZ234	Umsheni						1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba						12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877
B	KZ236	Imbabazane						1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality																	
Total: Uthukela Municipalities								17 701	20 933	25 845	17 701	20 933	25 845	17 701	20 933	25 845	17 701	20 933	25 845
B	KZ241	Endumeni						395	467	576	395	467	576	395	467	576	395	467	576
B	KZ242	Nquthu						22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327
B	KZ244	Msinga						4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948
B	KZ245	Umvoti						16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																	
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								44 116	52 171	64 412	44 116	52 171	64 412	44 116	52 171	64 412	44 116	52 171	64 412
B	KZ252	Newcastle						5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085
B	KZ253	eMahlangueni						3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064
B	KZ254	Danabuser						723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality																	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								9 728	11 505	14 204	9 728	11 505	14 204	9 728	11 505	14 204	9 728	11 505	14 204

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe						1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo						1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	
B	KZ263 Abaqhust						4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	
B	KZ265 Nongoma						15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	
B	KZ266 Ulundi						5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
Total: Zululand Municipalities							27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327	
B	KZ271 Umhlathuzane						908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	
B	KZ272 Jozini						3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	
B	KZ275 Mthabatha						179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities							13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341	
B	KZ281 Mhlonambi						9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze						289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422	
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982	
B	KZ284 Umfalazi						53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	
B	KZ286 Nkandla						3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities							69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089	
B	KZ291 Mandeni						816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza						10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe						1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	
B	KZ294 Maphumulo						2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
Total: iLembe Municipalities							14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570	
B	KZ541 Ingwe						1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	
B	KZ542 Kwa Sani						557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813	
B	KZ544 Greater Kokstad						4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	
B	KZ545 Ubuhlebezwe						40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	
B	KZ546 Umzimkhulu						3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities							50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities							299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089	

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga						3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo						1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall																		
B	NP03a5 Elias Motsoaledi																		
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse						3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	41 846	53 760	42 401	35 799	51 756	42 401	4 218	4 988	6 159	4 218	4 988	6 159	46 064	58 748	48 560	40 017	56 744	48 560
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		41 846	53 760	42 401	35 799	51 756	42 401	13 306	15 735	19 427	13 306	15 735	19 427	55 152	69 495	61 828	49 105	67 491	61 828
MOPANI																			
B	NP331 Greater Giyani						28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	
B	NP332 Greater Letaba						5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen						1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	NP335 Maruleng																		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	66 507	70 455	54 816	65 964	67 832	54 816	7 638	9 033	11 152	7 638	9 033	11 152	74 145	79 488	65 968	73 602	76 865	65 968
Total: Mopani Municipalities		66 507	70 455	54 816	65 964	67 832	54 816	13 426	15 355	18 405	13 426	15 355	18 405	109 933	121 810	118 221	109 390	119 187	118 221
VHEMBE																			
B	NP341 Musina																		
B	NP342 Mutale																		
B	NP343 Tbulamela						13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	
B	NP344 Makhado						6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	100 308	140 581	117 025	105 552	136 814	117 025	570	674	832	570	674	832	100 878	141 255	117 857	106 122	137 488	117 857
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		100 308	140 581	117 025	105 552	136 814	117 025	21 500	25 426	31 392	21 500	25 426	31 392	121 808	166 007	148 417	127 052	162 240	148 417
CAPRICORN																			
B	NP351 Bloubaerg						2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	
B	NP352 Aganang						2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	
B	NP353 Molemole						4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	
B	NP354 Polokwane	16 567	17 562	15 542	16 333	16 429	15 542	3 135	3 707	4 577	3 135	3 707	4 577	19 702	21 269	20 119	19 468	20 136	20 119
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi						4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	44 473	47 141	37 490	44 109	45 384	37 490	9 690	11 459	14 148	9 690	11 459	14 148	54 163	58 600	51 638	53 799	56 843	51 638
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		61 040	64 703	53 032	60 442	61 813	53 032	26 456	31 287	38 628	26 456	31 287	38 628	87 496	95 990	91 660	86 898	93 100	91 660
WATERBERG																			
B	NP361 Thabazimbi																		
B	NP362 Lephale						6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	
B	NP364 Mookgopong																		
B	NP365 Modimolle																		
B	NP366 Bela Bela						1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	15 757	17 655	15 611	11 818	16 516	15 611	7 541	8 918	11 011	7 541	8 918	11 011	23 298	26 573	26 622	19 359	25 434	26 622
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		15 757	17 655	15 611	11 818	16 516	15 611	15 925	18 833	23 251	15 925	18 833	23 251	31 682	36 488	38 862	27 743	35 349	38 862
UNALLOCATED																			
Total: Unallocated																			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		285 458	347 154	282 885	279 575	334 731	282 885	163 497	193 350	238 717	163 497	193 350	238 717	448 955	540 504	521 602	443 872	528 081	521 602

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	20 111	22 303	15 514	11 230	20 103	15 514	9 029	10 677	13 183	9 029	10 677	13 183	29 140	32 980	28 697	20 259	30 780	28 697
B	MP302	Msakaligwa							10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769
B	MP303	Mkbondo																		
B	MP304	Pitsoyale																		
B	MP305	Lekwa																		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			20 111	22 303	15 514	11 230	20 103	15 514	23 248	27 493	33 944	23 248	27 493	33 944	43 359	49 796	49 458	34 478	47 596	49 458
B	MP311	Delmas																		
B	MP312	Emalabeni																		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																		
B	MP315	Thebhisile	21 745	20 906	11 484	17 952	18 048	11 484	1 215	1 436	1 773	1 215	1 436	1 773	22 960	22 342	13 257	19 167	19 484	13 257
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka																		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			21 745	20 906	11 484	17 952	18 048	11 484	5 889	6 964	8 598	5 889	6 964	8 598	27 634	27 870	20 082	23 841	25 012	20 082
B	MP321	Thaba Cweu	486	515	2 893	479	482	2 893	8 482	10 030	12 384	8 482	10 030	12 384	8 968	10 545	15 277	8 961	10 512	15 277
B	MP322	Mbombela							12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976
B	MP323	Umgund							2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495
B	MP324	Nkomazi							3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	49 191	28 980	23 562	42 083	27 907	23 562	9 302	11 001	13 582	9 302	11 001	13 582	58 493	39 981	37 144	51 385	38 908	37 144
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			49 677	29 495	26 455	42 562	28 389	26 455	39 216	46 376	57 258	39 216	46 376	57 258	88 893	75 871	83 713	81 778	74 765	83 713
Unallocated									11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			91 533	72 704	53 453	71 744	66 540	53 453	79 601	94 135	116 223	79 601	94 135	116 223	171 134	166 839	169 676	151 345	160 675	169 676

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451	Moshaweng																	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana																	
B	NC453	Gannagara																	
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality																	
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities																			
B	NC061	Richtersveld																	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																	
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																	
B	NC065	Hautam																	
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																	
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																	
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																			
B	NC071	Uburu																	
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																	
B	NC073	Emlunjeni																	
B	NC074	Kareeberg						709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035
B	NC075	Roosterberg																	
B	NC076	Thembelithi																	
B	NC077	Siyathemba																	
B	NC078	Siyocuma																	
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality																	
Total: Karoo Municipalities								709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035
B	NC081	Mier																	
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib						1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
B	NC083	!Khara Hais						1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866
B	NC084	!Kheis						171	202	250	171	202	250	171	202	250	171	202	250
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																	
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																	
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities								3 183	3 764	4 647	3 183	3 764	4 647	3 183	3 764	4 647	3 183	3 764	4 647
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																	
B	NC093	Magareng																	
B	NC094	Phokwane						2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								7 965	9 420	11 630	7 965	9 420	11 630	7 965	9 420	11 630	7 965	9 420	11 630
Unallocated								670	793	979	670	793	979	670	793	979	670	793	979
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities								12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW371	Moretele	10 533	8 814		7 900	6 611									10 533	8 814		7 900	6 611	
B	NW372	Madibeng							12 540	14 830	18 309	12 540	14 830	18 309		12 540	14 830	18 309	12 540	14 830	18 309
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 564	1 667		1 923	1 250		1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622		4 360	3 790	2 622	3 719	3 373	2 622
B	NW374	Kgellengrivier																			
B	NW375	Moses Kotane							2 156	2 549	3 148	2 156	2 549	3 148		2 156	2 549	3 148	2 156	2 549	3 148
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																			
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			13 097	10 481		9 823	7 861		16 491	19 502	24 078	16 491	19 502	24 078		29 588	29 983	24 078	26 314	27 363	24 078
B	NW381	Ratou							7 149	8 454	10 438	7 149	8 454	10 438		7 149	8 454	10 438	7 149	8 454	10 438
B	NW382	Tswaing							2 619	3 098	3 824	2 619	3 098	3 824		2 619	3 098	3 824	2 619	3 098	3 824
B	NW383	Maikeng							2 393	2 830	3 494	2 393	2 830	3 494		2 393	2 830	3 494	2 393	2 830	3 494
B	NW384	Ditsobolla							3 554	4 203	5 190	3 554	4 203	5 190		3 554	4 203	5 190	3 554	4 203	5 190
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa							1 631	1 929	2 381	1 631	1 929	2 381		1 631	1 929	2 381	1 631	1 929	2 381
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403									43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403	
Total: Central Municipalities			43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403		17 347	20 514	25 328	17 347	20 514	25 328		60 580	65 404	25 328	54 333	58 917	25 328
B	NW391	Kagisano																			
B	NW392	Naledi																			
B	NW393	Mamusa																			
B	NW394	Greater Tauung							6 266	7 410	9 149	6 266	7 410	9 149		6 266	7 410	9 149	6 266	7 410	9 149
B	NW395	Malopo																			
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tremane							996	1 178	1 454	996	1 178	1 454		996	1 178	1 454	996	1 178	1 454
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality																			
Total: Bophirima Municipalities									7 262	8 588	10 603	7 262	8 588	10 603		7 262	8 588	10 603	7 262	8 588	10 603
B	NW401	Veetersdorp							107	127	157	107	127	157		107	127	157	107	127	157
B	NW402	Potchefstroom																			
B	NW403	City of Mafosana							1 219	1 441	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 779		1 219	1 441	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 779
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills							107	127	157	107	127	157		107	127	157	107	127	157
B	NW405	Merafong City																			
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																			
Total: Southern Municipalities									1 434	1 695	2 093	1 434	1 695	2 093		1 434	1 695	2 093	1 434	1 695	2 093
Unallocated									6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123		6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123
Total: North West Municipalities			56 330	55 371		46 809	46 264		49 467	58 499	72 225	49 467	58 499	72 225		105 797	113 870	72 225	96 276	104 763	72 225

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	City of Cape Town							16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462
B	WC011 Maizikama							2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662
B	WC012 Cederberg																		
B	WC013 Bergrivier																		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swartland							506	599	739	506	599	739	506	599	739	506	599	739
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities								3 014	3 565	4 401	3 014	3 565	4 401	3 014	3 565	4 401	3 014	3 565	4 401
B	WC022 Wizenberg																		
B	WC023 Drakestein																		
B	WC024 Stellebosch																		
B	WC025 Breede Valley																		
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof							1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319
B	WC032 Overstrand																		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034 Swellendam																		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities								1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319
B	WC041 Kaanaland																		
B	WC042 Hossesqua																		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044 George																		
B	WC045 Dudsboom																		
B	WC047 Biotu																		
B	WC048 Kaysna																		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities																			
B	WC051 Lingsburg																		
B	WC052 Prince Albert																		
B	WC053 Beaufort West																		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																			
Unallocated								2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595
Total: Western Cape Municipalities								23 134	27 358	33 777	23 134	27 358	33 777	23 134	27 358	33 777	23 134	27 358	33 777
National Total		490 025	530 507	393 000	454 773	500 813	393 000	973 083	1 150 758	1 420 770	973 083	1 150 758	1 420 770	1 463 108	1 681 265	1 813 770	1 427 856	1 651 571	1 813 770

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	573 411	658 377	814 909	573 411	658 377	814 909	1 322 996	1 430 530	1 004 438	1 327 386	1 435 005	968 189
B	EC101 Camdeboo	14 102	16 340	21 103	14 102	16 340	21 103	19 364	22 358	28 527	19 512	22 468	27 636
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	15 061	17 439	22 493	15 061	17 439	22 493	23 054	26 864	34 223	23 311	27 054	32 687
B	EC103 Ikwezi	5 694	6 569	8 420	5 694	6 569	8 420	8 100	9 501	11 556	8 169	9 552	11 144
B	EC104 Makana	26 379	30 565	39 476	26 379	30 565	39 476	43 757	44 174	55 639	42 694	44 557	52 532
B	EC105 Ndlambe	21 800	25 262	32 636	21 800	25 262	32 636	33 033	38 655	47 352	33 498	38 999	44 562
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	12 393	14 328	18 433	12 393	14 328	18 433	28 159	23 574	27 666	26 529	23 820	25 667
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 905	6 818	8 753	5 905	6 818	8 753	25 483	13 688	18 154	22 012	13 745	17 692
B	EC108 Kouga	19 213	22 326	28 982	19 213	22 326	28 982	32 877	33 388	41 468	32 151	33 744	38 584
B	EC109 Koukamma	10 845	12 567	16 233	10 845	12 567	16 233	15 814	17 635	21 880	15 764	17 780	20 706
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	48 719	55 024	60 963	48 719	55 024	60 963	52 045	58 290	64 441	51 967	58 343	64 009
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		180 112	207 240	257 492	180 112	207 240	257 492	281 687	288 127	350 906	275 608	290 063	335 219
B	EC121 Mbashe	37 585	43 368	55 610	37 585	43 368	55 610	73 110	85 837	106 507	73 869	86 398	101 958
B	EC122 Mquma	53 919	62 283	80 013	53 919	62 283	80 013	121 040	142 410	176 509	122 127	143 213	169 998
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 354	13 112	16 837	11 354	13 112	16 837	18 319	21 091	24 836	18 485	21 214	23 838
B	EC124 Amahlathi	32 636	37 692	48 407	32 636	37 692	48 407	43 424	50 654	63 179	43 902	51 007	60 314
B	EC125 Buffalo City	252 125	293 317	381 450	252 125	293 317	381 450	391 366	461 077	584 666	398 620	465 659	546 240
B	EC126 Ngushwa	22 215	25 644	32 907	22 215	25 644	32 907	28 282	33 037	41 492	28 601	33 273	39 583
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	34 154	39 445	50 661	34 154	39 445	50 661	43 992	51 254	64 326	44 436	51 583	61 664
B	EC128 Nxuba	7 700	8 899	11 441	7 700	8 899	11 441	14 695	17 402	22 828	14 799	17 479	22 207
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	283 953	324 418	384 209	283 953	324 418	384 209	492 308	534 686	616 069	497 308	540 231	562 538
Total: Amatole Municipalities		735 639	848 178	1 061 535	735 639	848 178	1 061 535	1 226 536	1 397 448	1 700 411	1 242 147	1 410 058	1 588 342
B	EC131 Ixuba Yethemba	15 372	17 806	22 983	15 372	17 806	22 983	18 379	21 417	27 005	18 517	21 520	26 174
B	EC132 Tsolwana	9 068	10 442	13 342	9 068	10 442	13 342	13 127	15 518	19 542	13 230	15 593	18 928
B	EC133 Inkwanca	6 480	7 476	9 584	6 480	7 476	9 584	8 535	10 034	12 579	8 598	10 081	12 201
B	EC134 Lukhanji	40 858	47 233	60 761	40 858	47 233	60 761	54 269	63 208	79 610	54 850	63 636	76 136
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	33 276	38 350	49 071	33 276	38 350	49 071	46 095	53 837	66 849	46 660	53 255	63 466
B	EC136 Emslahleni	24 535	28 292	36 236	24 535	28 292	36 236	31 981	37 505	46 584	32 355	37 782	44 342
B	EC137 Engcobo	22 662	26 149	33 528	22 662	26 149	33 528	66 595	78 093	95 264	67 037	78 420	92 615
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	12 891	14 900	19 161	12 891	14 900	19 161	25 237	29 464	36 438	25 447	29 619	35 179
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	145 668	167 430	211 780	145 668	167 430	211 780	380 094	358 539	428 074	371 606	363 995	380 778
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		310 810	358 079	456 446	310 810	358 079	456 446	644 312	667 614	811 944	638 300	674 901	749 819

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
B	EC141	Elundini	24 351	28 080	35 968	24 351	28 080	35 968	49 739	56 226	71 641	49 705	56 571	68 848
B	EC142	Senqu	31 230	36 087	46 385	31 230	36 087	46 385	42 469	50 216	62 711	42 954	50 574	59 810
B	EC143	Maletswai	8 366	9 675	12 453	8 366	9 675	12 453	14 996	17 595	21 085	15 184	17 733	19 965
B	EC144	Gariep	9 109	10 539	13 576	9 109	10 539	13 576	11 495	13 569	17 185	11 606	13 651	16 520
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	65 346	75 331	94 784	65 346	75 331	94 784	165 864	164 210	190 209	162 693	166 340	166 790
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			138 403	159 713	203 166	138 403	159 713	203 166	284 564	301 817	362 831	282 142	304 871	331 933
B	EC151	Mbizana	36 538	42 116	53 903	36 538	42 116	53 903	62 978	74 051	91 734	63 643	74 542	87 756
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	20 427	23 538	30 108	20 427	23 538	30 108	41 651	48 759	60 195	42 038	49 045	57 877
B	EC153	Qaukeni	35 629	41 095	52 654	35 629	41 095	52 654	75 794	89 062	110 220	76 517	89 598	105 886
B	EC154	Port St Johns	21 719	25 028	32 017	21 719	25 028	32 017	58 141	67 988	84 281	58 545	68 286	81 864
B	EC155	Nyandeni	42 290	48 821	62 652	42 290	48 821	62 652	63 940	74 880	93 041	64 699	75 440	88 499
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	32 538	37 557	48 183	32 538	37 557	48 183	67 531	79 282	98 162	68 164	79 750	94 372
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 441	70 156	90 885	60 441	70 156	90 885	95 870	113 729	145 564	97 011	114 573	138 728
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	210 420	242 790	305 360	210 420	242 790	305 360	578 596	683 145	791 461	596 384	695 377	675 902
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			460 003	531 099	675 763	460 003	531 099	675 763	1 044 501	1 230 896	1 474 660	1 067 000	1 246 612	1 330 885
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	50 978	39 643	50 839	50 978	39 643	50 839	68 456	60 667	75 234	69 102	61 144	71 367
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	34 706	40 067	51 386	34 706	40 067	51 386	49 178	57 755	71 853	49 895	58 284	67 564
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	66 255	74 452	93 841	66 255	74 452	93 841	163 005	188 021	223 283	168 780	191 490	193 048
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			151 939	154 162	196 066	151 939	154 162	196 066	280 639	306 442	370 370	287 776	310 919	331 979
Unallocated: ESKOM									20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			2 550 317	2 916 848	3 665 377	2 550 317	2 916 848	3 665 377	5 105 458	5 646 791	6 105 089	5 140 583	5 696 344	5 665 893

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 514	22 612	29 204	19 514	22 612	29 204	36 475	30 572	38 187	34 213	30 828	36 116
B	FS162	Kopanong	34 947	40 502	52 326	34 947	40 502	52 326	70 009	49 699	62 644	63 609	49 980	60 373
B	FS163	Mohokare	19 789	22 911	29 545	19 789	22 911	29 545	35 830	29 811	37 243	33 545	30 011	35 627
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7 734	8 708	10 424	7 734	8 708	10 424	9 457	10 472	12 501	9 457	10 472	12 501
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			81 984	94 733	121 499	81 984	94 733	121 499	151 772	120 554	150 574	140 824	121 290	144 617
B	FS171	Naledi	14 444	16 721	21 562	14 444	16 721	21 562	20 735	22 799	28 321	20 681	22 969	26 940
B	FS172	Mangaung	236 571	275 885	360 222	236 571	275 885	360 222	509 830	744 783	526 036	508 446	748 935	492 401
B	FS173	Mantsopa	26 048	30 173	38 948	26 048	30 173	38 948	80 717	41 384	51 564	69 852	41 735	48 719
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	106 909	120 655	138 959	106 909	120 655	138 959	108 551	122 323	140 916	108 551	122 323	140 916
Total: Motheo Municipalities			383 972	443 435	559 691	383 972	443 435	559 691	719 833	931 289	746 837	707 531	935 963	708 975
B	FS181	Masilonyana	31 887	36 939	47 685	31 887	36 939	47 685	92 249	52 394	65 177	81 084	52 903	61 050
B	FS182	Tokologo	16 610	19 228	24 791	16 610	19 228	24 791	44 349	27 511	34 067	39 485	27 759	32 057
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 560	27 283	35 199	23 560	27 283	35 199	57 537	39 579	49 087	52 179	39 977	45 862
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	174 279	202 810	263 842	174 279	202 810	263 842	329 740	301 810	377 165	315 494	305 139	350 191
B	FS185	Nala	54 072	62 645	80 883	54 072	62 645	80 883	148 815	87 470	109 030	131 335	88 300	102 302
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	63 679	71 988	79 519	63 679	71 988	79 519	65 352	73 693	81 271	65 352	73 693	81 271
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			364 087	420 894	531 920	364 087	420 894	531 920	738 042	582 455	715 798	684 929	587 771	672 733
B	FS191	Setsoto	64 635	74 878	96 665	64 635	74 878	96 665	189 735	110 012	136 573	167 244	111 206	126 905
B	FS192	Diblabeng	51 249	59 395	76 731	51 249	59 395	76 731	91 512	82 436	102 843	87 206	83 204	96 624
B	FS193	Nketoana	30 143	34 902	45 018	30 143	34 902	45 018	102 242	49 250	61 213	87 804	49 712	57 473
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	129 419	150 144	194 322	129 419	150 144	194 322	213 249	247 833	331 394	217 262	256 938	303 327
B	FS195	Phumelela	21 391	24 764	31 931	21 391	24 764	31 931	30 566	35 230	43 732	31 017	35 564	41 028
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 448	43 607	49 244	38 448	43 607	49 244	63 450	74 083	52 334	64 769	67 161	52 333
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			335 285	387 691	493 911	335 285	387 691	493 911	690 754	598 845	728 090	655 301	603 785	677 690
B	FS201	Mochaka	64 906	75 256	97 291	64 906	75 256	97 291	100 883	95 924	120 696	97 055	96 608	115 153
B	FS203	Ngwathe	61 188	70 866	91 442	61 188	70 866	91 442	117 672	95 677	120 701	109 624	96 422	114 662
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	38 891	45 331	59 143	38 891	45 331	59 143	70 162	82 637	106 859	70 816	83 244	101 286
B	FS205	Mafube	29 900	34 623	44 665	29 900	34 623	44 665	46 853	44 959	56 532	45 199	45 279	53 937
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	89 872	101 359	114 089	89 872	101 359	114 089	91 452	102 703	115 455	91 452	102 703	115 455
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			284 757	327 435	406 629	284 757	327 435	406 629	427 022	421 900	520 243	414 147	424 257	500 493
Unallocated: ESKOM									1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 450 085	1 674 187	2 113 650	1 450 085	1 674 187	2 113 650	2 728 498	2 656 314	2 863 111	2 603 806	2 674 337	2 706 078

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 726 981	2 002 889	2 451 140	1 743 905	2 015 402	2 349 784
A	City of Johannesburg	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	3 755 038	4 717 756	4 682 292	3 773 839	4 731 657	4 569 695
A	City of Tshwane	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 648 066	2 052 128	2 058 990	1 659 944	2 062 812	1 981 590
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	13 753	16 020	20 885	13 753	16 020	20 885	21 892	25 785	31 852	22 299	26 086	29 419
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	34 072	39 661	51 647	34 072	39 661	51 647	52 608	61 600	77 489	53 170	62 067	72 335
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	17 750	20 049	22 333	17 750	20 049	22 333	19 250	21 549	24 083	19 250	21 549	24 083
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		65 575	75 731	94 865	65 575	75 731	94 865	93 750	108 934	133 424	94 719	109 702	125 837
B	GT421 Emfuleni	237 309	276 775	361 436	237 309	276 775	361 436	306 720	355 476	453 289	308 749	358 011	432 751
B	GT422 Midvaal	18 907	22 073	28 892	18 907	22 073	28 892	28 251	33 326	41 557	28 728	33 679	38 699
B	GT423 Lesedi	23 740	27 565	35 726	23 740	27 565	35 726	38 227	45 360	58 178	38 712	45 719	55 271
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	161 815	182 447	197 910	161 815	182 447	197 910	163 315	183 947	199 410	163 315	183 947	199 410
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		441 771	508 860	623 965	441 771	508 860	623 965	536 512	618 108	752 434	539 504	621 355	726 131
B	GT481 Mogale City	81 598	95 659	126 043	81 598	95 659	126 043	114 683	136 612	172 915	116 600	138 029	161 435
B	GT482 Randfontein	36 765	42 835	55 860	36 765	42 835	55 860	50 408	59 426	75 196	51 096	59 935	71 075
B	GT483 Westonaria	36 392	42 393	55 296	36 392	42 393	55 296	60 838	72 302	89 242	62 203	73 311	81 064
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	106 113	119 743	139 304	106 113	119 743	139 304	108 242	122 021	141 941	108 279	122 048	141 719
Total: West Rand Municipalities		260 868	300 631	376 503	260 868	300 631	376 503	334 171	390 360	479 294	338 178	393 323	455 293
Unallocated: ESKOM								17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 845 721	6 717 592	8 166 603	5 845 721	6 717 592	8 166 603	8 112 400	9 911 322	10 583 682	8 167 971	9 955 396	10 234 438

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	2 351 527	3 439 580	3 089 929	2 371 813	3 454 379	2 969 273
B	KZ211 uVulamehlo	11 867	13 680	17 511	11 867	13 680	17 511	17 637	20 469	25 184	17 850	20 627	23 908
B	KZ212 uMdoni	10 145	11 732	15 104	10 145	11 732	15 104	21 622	25 592	31 661	21 821	25 739	30 470
B	KZ213 uMzumbe	29 295	33 783	43 272	29 295	33 783	43 272	40 779	47 363	58 766	41 307	47 753	55 601
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	14 615	16 876	21 665	14 615	16 876	21 665	31 315	37 237	47 166	31 573	37 428	45 619
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	8 651	9 987	12 816	8 651	9 987	12 816	12 146	14 071	17 342	12 291	14 179	16 474
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	34 761	40 447	52 626	34 761	40 447	52 626	62 272	73 945	94 120	62 821	74 351	90 832
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	106 874	122 963	152 683	106 874	122 963	152 683	220 850	263 315	312 512	227 504	268 190	272 949
Total: Ugu Municipalities		216 209	249 467	315 677	216 209	249 467	315 677	406 621	481 992	586 751	415 168	488 266	535 855
B	KZ221 uMsbwathi	19 353	22 356	28 720	19 353	22 356	28 720	25 630	29 787	37 094	25 890	29 979	35 540
B	KZ222 uMngeni	13 646	15 879	20 677	13 646	15 879	20 677	23 679	28 110	36 744	23 887	28 263	35 499
B	KZ223 Mpofana	7 869	9 113	11 759	7 869	9 113	11 759	10 936	12 358	15 330	11 039	12 434	14 710
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 806	8 997	11 516	7 806	8 997	11 516	10 835	12 724	15 667	10 916	12 784	15 182
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	142 899	166 588	217 418	142 899	166 588	217 418	201 960	239 601	300 925	205 374	242 126	280 477
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	9 793	11 298	14 485	9 793	11 298	14 485	17 032	19 743	24 384	17 153	19 832	23 664
B	KZ227 Richmond	10 243	11 827	15 184	10 243	11 827	15 184	24 633	28 857	35 561	24 845	29 013	34 290
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	158 256	180 165	210 256	158 256	180 165	210 256	198 226	229 188	266 221	200 489	230 861	252 667
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		369 865	426 223	530 015	369 865	426 223	530 015	512 932	600 367	731 926	519 594	605 293	692 028
B	KZ232 Emuambithi/Ladysmith	40 115	46 447	59 908	40 115	46 447	59 908	53 883	63 223	80 364	54 431	63 628	77 080
B	KZ233 Indaka	20 993	24 238	31 111	20 993	24 238	31 111	28 163	32 811	40 864	28 468	33 037	39 038
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	10 816	12 518	16 137	10 816	12 518	16 137	18 968	22 320	28 735	19 095	22 414	27 972
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 191	24 472	31 424	21 191	24 472	31 424	40 749	47 757	59 207	41 122	48 032	56 977
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	22 563	26 047	33 423	22 563	26 047	33 423	31 217	36 093	44 966	31 537	36 329	43 053
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	104 886	120 688	150 657	104 886	120 688	150 657	177 878	217 900	251 134	182 277	219 652	226 564
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		220 565	254 410	322 660	220 565	254 410	322 660	350 858	420 104	505 270	356 929	423 093	470 683
B	KZ241 Endumeni	9 944	11 539	14 944	9 944	11 539	14 944	15 114	17 673	22 508	15 234	17 761	21 789
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 949	26 484	33 967	22 949	26 484	33 967	55 990	66 191	82 554	56 415	66 506	80 007
B	KZ244 Msinga	22 683	26 128	33 401	22 683	26 128	33 401	36 370	42 495	52 677	36 822	42 830	49 966
B	KZ245 Umvoti	14 442	16 682	21 431	14 442	16 682	21 431	36 014	42 190	52 148	36 261	42 373	50 667
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	69 183	79 768	99 905	69 183	79 768	99 905	147 043	174 992	207 912	151 535	178 218	181 439
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		139 201	160 602	203 647	139 201	160 602	203 647	290 530	343 541	417 799	296 268	347 688	383 869
B	KZ252 Newcastle	110 311	128 157	166 253	110 311	128 157	166 253	149 216	176 007	221 358	151 945	177 437	209 778
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	4 714	5 422	6 915	4 714	5 422	6 915	10 424	12 063	14 737	10 498	12 117	14 294
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	16 521	19 060	24 432	16 521	19 060	24 432	22 970	26 699	33 053	23 234	26 894	31 470
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	48 135	54 806	63 490	48 135	54 806	63 490	67 106	77 638	89 057	68 149	78 345	83 081
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		179 681	207 444	261 090	179 681	207 444	261 090	249 716	292 406	358 205	253 825	294 793	338 624

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDunbe	12 647	14 614	18 787	12 647	14 614	18 787	17 608	20 561	25 885	17 799	20 702	24 742
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	20 694	23 919	30 760	20 694	23 919	30 760	27 954	32 710	40 848	28 259	32 935	39 017
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	27 463	31 723	40 752	27 463	31 723	40 752	48 055	57 251	73 909	48 479	57 565	71 369
B	KZ265 Nongoma	23 849	27 496	35 208	23 849	27 496	35 208	47 542	55 670	68 872	47 963	55 981	66 351
B	KZ266 Ulundi	27 295	31 468	40 289	27 295	31 468	40 289	41 525	48 477	60 106	41 978	48 813	57 390
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	103 479	119 279	150 341	103 479	119 279	150 341	220 482	264 591	305 250	227 644	267 897	267 716
Total: Zululand Municipalities		215 427	248 499	316 137	215 427	248 499	316 137	403 166	479 260	574 870	412 123	483 892	526 585
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	17 519	20 185	25 814	17 519	20 185	25 814	26 174	30 289	37 303	26 557	30 572	35 008
B	KZ272 Jozini	23 710	27 329	34 976	23 710	27 329	34 976	36 593	42 791	52 784	37 097	43 164	49 765
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	4 817	5 536	7 048	4 817	5 536	7 048	7 992	9 138	11 047	8 072	9 198	10 564
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	19 091	21 953	27 980	19 091	21 953	27 980	35 126	40 988	50 540	35 456	41 231	48 565
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	5 832	6 736	8 653	5 832	6 736	8 653	8 247	9 479	11 663	8 320	9 533	11 223
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	68 404	78 824	99 969	68 404	78 824	99 969	160 827	191 248	226 978	166 277	194 936	219 260
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		139 375	160 563	204 440	139 375	160 563	204 440	274 959	323 932	390 315	281 780	328 635	374 384
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	14 916	17 182	21 967	14 916	17 182	21 967	29 317	34 203	42 219	29 557	34 381	40 783
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	72 008	83 820	109 146	72 008	83 820	109 146	106 306	132 509	158 758	108 584	132 336	147 656
B	KZ283 Niambanana	7 056	8 111	10 333	7 056	8 111	10 333	10 726	12 629	15 388	10 845	12 717	14 679
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	28 117	32 415	41 501	28 117	32 415	41 501	92 052	108 303	134 342	92 513	108 644	131 580
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	8 757	10 114	12 992	8 757	10 114	12 992	14 271	16 532	20 360	14 405	16 631	19 554
B	KZ286 Nkandla	16 877	19 433	24 828	16 877	19 433	24 828	27 163	31 675	38 989	27 500	31 924	36 974
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	153 073	173 698	209 452	153 073	173 698	209 452	229 483	267 607	316 532	233 880	270 843	290 231
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		300 805	344 774	430 218	300 805	344 774	430 218	509 318	603 458	726 589	517 284	607 475	681 457
B	KZ291 Mandeni	23 331	26 965	34 670	23 331	26 965	34 670	32 092	37 641	46 842	32 521	37 959	44 272
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	25 955	30 372	39 896	25 955	30 372	39 896	55 127	66 020	84 880	55 778	66 501	80 982
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	21 004	24 206	30 972	21 004	24 206	30 972	30 173	35 185	43 444	30 575	35 482	41 037
B	KZ294 Mapumulo	16 237	18 720	23 969	16 237	18 720	23 969	25 105	29 259	36 084	25 413	29 487	34 240
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	98 959	113 621	138 752	98 959	113 621	138 752	169 696	207 383	236 787	173 995	209 218	212 716
Total: iLembe Municipalities		185 486	213 884	268 259	185 486	213 884	268 259	312 193	375 488	448 038	318 281	378 647	413 246
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	16 933	19 534	25 037	16 933	19 534	25 037	25 084	28 968	35 864	25 384	29 189	34 072
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	4 320	4 976	6 361	4 320	4 976	6 361	7 013	7 734	9 430	7 066	7 773	9 112
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	17 482	20 282	26 253	17 482	20 282	26 253	27 850	32 320	40 331	28 131	32 528	38 648
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	17 112	19 732	25 273	17 112	19 732	25 273	63 830	75 342	93 255	64 153	75 581	91 321
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	28 407	32 791	42 073	28 407	32 791	42 073	49 172	57 793	70 815	50 127	58 499	65 098
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	80 959	93 369	117 565	80 959	93 369	117 565	147 198	173 623	208 388	150 776	176 305	186 216
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		165 213	190 684	242 561	165 213	190 684	242 561	320 148	375 781	458 083	325 637	379 876	424 468
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		3 471 087	4 001 386	5 018 577	3 471 087	4 001 386	5 018 577	5 981 969	7 735 908	8 287 775	6 068 704	7 792 036	7 810 472

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	50 469	58 263	74 768	50 469	58 263	74 768	68 977	80 641	100 536	69 775	81 231	95 758
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	15 946	18 358	23 448	15 946	18 358	23 448	23 416	27 207	33 558	23 682	27 404	31 964
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hill	24 339	28 123	36 145	24 339	28 123	36 145	31 287	36 481	45 497	31 623	36 729	43 484
B	NP03a5 Elias Motsoaledi	46 699	53 926	69 235	46 699	53 926	69 235	60 683	70 789	89 095	61 336	71 271	85 186
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	44 875	51 807	66 488	44 875	51 807	66 488	78 873	75 476	93 714	79 732	76 111	88 570
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	143 375	165 177	208 089	143 375	165 177	208 089	460 664	536 101	550 027	463 120	531 590	492 611
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		325 703	375 653	478 173	325 703	375 653	478 173	723 901	826 695	912 428	729 268	824 337	837 574
MOPANI													
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	46 913	54 169	69 538	46 913	54 169	69 538	88 504	103 737	129 111	89 182	104 239	125 047
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	46 980	54 281	69 757	46 980	54 281	69 757	67 144	78 588	97 971	67 909	79 153	93 391
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	71 241	82 710	107 183	71 241	82 710	107 183	93 510	110 289	139 433	94 663	111 142	132 524
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	22 229	25 715	33 125	22 229	25 715	33 125	29 084	33 566	41 908	29 400	33 799	40 021
B	NP335 Maruleng	18 560	21 415	27 456	18 560	21 415	27 456	30 246	43 942	41 564	32 940	38 362	43 837
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	190 465	219 392	276 954	190 465	219 392	276 954	449 737	521 465	570 562	455 704	521 848	526 896
Total: Mopani Municipalities		396 389	457 682	584 014	396 389	457 682	584 014	758 226	891 587	1 020 549	769 799	892 018	956 240
VHEMBE													
B	NP341 Musina	11 143	12 915	16 684	11 143	12 915	16 684	15 280	17 486	21 761	15 451	17 612	20 738
B	NP342 Mutale	14 390	16 579	21 200	14 390	16 579	21 200	19 470	22 565	28 105	19 697	22 732	26 750
B	NP343 Tbulamela	93 347	108 307	140 206	93 347	108 307	140 206	135 172	158 949	199 605	136 739	160 108	190 220
B	NP344 Makhado	85 167	98 847	128 034	85 167	98 847	128 034	119 336	139 759	176 012	120 741	140 797	167 600
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	191 707	221 303	279 121	191 707	221 303	279 121	503 867	588 704	637 632	513 168	589 565	588 353
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		395 753	457 950	585 245	395 753	457 950	585 245	793 126	927 463	1 063 115	805 796	930 814	993 661
CAPRICORN													
B	NP351 Blouberg	28 488	32 885	42 197	28 488	32 885	42 197	53 281	63 506	82 724	53 833	63 914	79 420
B	NP352 Aganang	26 402	30 433	38 951	26 402	30 433	38 951	37 778	43 812	54 361	38 224	44 142	51 691
B	NP353 Molemole	26 636	30 773	39 542	26 636	30 773	39 542	39 034	45 559	56 743	39 423	45 846	54 417
B	NP354 Polokwane	147 400	171 243	222 189	147 400	171 243	222 189	652 789	738 620	398 402	657 552	739 518	368 422
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	44 070	50 893	65 353	44 070	50 893	65 353	60 467	71 137	88 422	61 111	71 613	84 568
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	176 435	201 040	246 829	176 435	201 040	246 829	358 622	407 966	450 731	360 544	408 226	422 226
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		449 430	517 267	655 062	449 430	517 267	655 062	1 201 973	1 370 599	1 131 382	1 210 687	1 373 259	1 060 743
WATERBERG													
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	21 420	24 873	32 248	21 420	24 873	32 248	37 289	44 216	54 507	38 103	44 818	49 629
B	NP362 Lephalale	34 567	40 045	51 704	34 567	40 045	51 704	59 975	70 942	85 511	61 842	71 337	80 436
B	NP364 Mookgopong	8 881	10 294	13 303	8 881	10 294	13 303	13 740	16 506	19 646	13 953	16 664	18 369
B	NP365 Modimolle	21 552	25 006	32 366	21 552	25 006	32 366	36 347	42 993	52 712	37 144	43 583	47 934
B	NP366 Bela Bela	17 490	20 268	26 181	17 490	20 268	26 181	29 784	36 492	25 099	29 983	34 879	38 879
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	92 560	107 385	138 991	92 560	107 385	138 991	186 557	213 768	252 084	188 338	214 005	233 883
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	56 784	64 121	75 173	56 784	64 121	75 173	58 284	65 621	76 923	58 284	65 621	76 923
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		253 254	291 993	369 966	253 254	291 993	369 966	417 290	483 830	577 876	423 033	486 011	542 053
Unallocated: ESKOM								42 884	50 715	62 614	42 884	50 715	62 614
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		1 820 529	2 100 545	2 672 460	1 820 529	2 100 545	2 672 460	3 937 399	4 550 889	4 767 964	3 981 466	4 557 154	4 452 886

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	57 774	66 828	86 056	57 774	66 828	86 056	120 799	139 335	161 122	113 302	138 343	151 333
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	40 381	46 788	60 419	40 381	46 788	60 419	55 908	65 723	82 382	56 681	66 294	77 752
B	MP303 Mkhondo	35 689	41 302	53 226	35 689	41 302	53 226	67 609	79 910	98 220	68 819	80 805	90 973
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	32 319	37 406	48 216	32 319	37 406	48 216	43 627	51 160	63 962	44 210	51 591	60 471
B	MP305 Lekwa	30 458	35 319	45 672	30 458	35 319	45 672	47 333	55 917	69 569	48 180	56 543	64 499
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	17 235	19 943	25 694	17 235	19 943	25 694	26 350	30 995	39 134	26 686	31 244	37 119
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	77 275	90 116	117 691	77 275	90 116	117 691	112 115	132 864	166 536	114 092	134 326	154 696
C	DC30 Gert Sibaude District Municipality	171 638	193 499	222 552	171 638	193 499	222 552	177 242	199 853	230 294	177 242	199 853	230 294
Total: Gert Sibaude Municipalities		462 770	531 201	659 525	462 770	531 201	659 525	650 982	755 757	911 218	649 212	758 998	867 137
B	MP311 Delmas	19 797	22 942	29 635	19 797	22 942	29 635	28 022	32 813	40 971	28 433	33 117	38 508
B	MP312 Emalahleni	71 058	83 075	108 969	71 058	83 075	108 969	109 207	129 714	161 646	111 251	131 225	149 404
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	36 445	42 519	55 569	36 445	42 519	55 569	51 778	61 248	77 729	52 485	61 771	73 494
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	13 727	15 888	20 481	13 727	15 888	20 481	23 029	26 992	33 526	23 231	27 141	32 318
B	MP315 Thembisile	82 389	95 324	122 798	82 389	95 324	122 798	148 022	169 627	200 022	146 584	170 021	185 915
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	86 330	99 810	128 416	86 330	99 810	128 416	172 945	198 416	219 407	170 521	196 512	204 924
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	215 577	242 974	264 254	215 577	242 974	264 254	221 751	250 002	272 829	221 751	250 002	272 829
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		525 323	602 532	730 122	525 323	602 532	730 122	754 752	868 813	1 006 130	754 255	869 790	957 392
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	28 505	33 064	42 785	28 505	33 064	42 785	48 896	57 246	73 343	49 356	57 624	69 833
B	MP322 Mbombela	117 864	137 040	178 055	117 864	137 040	178 055	712 523	857 231	398 731	709 007	858 638	373 802
B	MP323 Uajindi	17 573	20 395	26 412	17 573	20 395	26 412	31 179	36 867	46 512	31 644	37 210	43 729
B	MP324 Nkomazi	94 488	109 623	141 885	94 488	109 623	141 885	179 041	205 442	240 055	182 380	205 792	222 397
B	MP325 Busbuckridge	161 651	187 190	241 443	161 651	187 190	241 443	319 445	378 852	457 870	325 321	384 649	419 223
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	112 707	127 378	146 297	112 707	127 378	146 297	136 292	155 986	152 986	137 397	150 276	152 895
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		532 787	614 690	776 878	532 787	614 690	776 878	1 427 377	1 691 623	1 369 496	1 435 105	1 694 190	1 281 880
Unallocated: ESKOM								11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 520 880	1 748 423	2 166 525	1 520 880	1 748 423	2 166 525	2 844 359	3 329 495	3 303 268	2 849 819	3 336 280	3 122 832

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	23 078	26 650	34 212	23 078	26 650	34 212	49 017	56 572	65 783	49 801	56 984	59 821
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	23 412	27 084	34 885	23 412	27 084	34 885	41 179	48 383	58 786	42 016	48 744	54 711
B	NC453 Gammagara	7 786	9 039	11 711	7 786	9 039	11 711	10 371	11 943	14 600	10 451	12 002	14 124
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	31 443	35 304	41 828	31 443	35 304	41 828	40 110	45 658	53 429	40 532	45 969	50 903
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		85 718	98 076	122 636	85 718	98 076	122 636	140 677	162 555	192 598	142 799	163 699	179 560
B	NC061 Richtersveld	4 587	5 293	6 786	4 587	5 293	6 786	6 644	7 182	8 767	6 602	7 205	8 581
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	12 982	15 036	19 409	12 982	15 036	19 409	18 321	20 421	25 592	18 301	20 547	24 576
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	4 623	5 323	6 806	4 623	5 323	6 806	9 473	10 764	13 862	9 470	10 813	13 461
B	NC065 Hantam	7 588	8 775	11 296	7 588	8 775	11 296	10 875	12 226	15 166	10 900	12 294	14 617
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	4 996	5 751	7 341	4 996	5 751	7 341	7 246	8 240	10 258	7 306	8 284	9 900
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	4 700	5 411	6 910	4 700	5 411	6 910	8 024	7 870	9 649	7 792	7 903	9 383
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	20 728	23 386	26 281	20 728	23 386	26 281	22 369	25 060	27 979	22 377	25 066	27 930
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		60 205	68 975	84 830	60 205	68 975	84 830	82 951	91 763	111 273	82 747	92 112	108 448
B	NC071 Ubuatu	6 826	7 886	10 135	6 826	7 886	10 135	9 734	11 190	13 730	9 833	11 262	13 140
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	11 507	13 304	17 115	11 507	13 304	17 115	18 077	17 712	22 005	17 599	17 833	21 029
B	NC073 Emtshanjeni	13 749	15 907	20 489	13 749	15 907	20 489	20 335	20 413	25 457	19 815	20 529	24 523
B	NC074 Kareeberg	4 492	5 181	6 638	4 492	5 181	6 638	8 026	8 123	9 933	7 908	8 162	9 615
B	NC075 Renosterberg	5 580	6 423	8 201	5 580	6 423	8 201	14 326	8 941	10 900	12 769	8 987	10 534
B	NC076 Thembelible	5 278	6 083	7 786	5 278	6 083	7 786	9 464	9 328	11 314	9 228	9 398	10 740
B	NC077 Siyathemba	7 542	8 719	11 215	7 542	8 719	11 215	12 249	12 907	16 368	12 039	12 958	15 954
B	NC078 Siyancuma	12 434	14 400	18 580	12 434	14 400	18 580	23 641	21 052	25 995	22 502	21 242	24 450
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	16 973	19 190	21 658	16 973	19 190	21 658	19 036	21 386	23 953	19 069	21 411	23 754
Total: Karoo Municipalities		84 381	97 092	121 817	84 381	97 092	121 817	134 889	131 051	159 654	130 762	131 782	153 739
B	NC081 Mier	3 361	3 861	4 911	3 361	3 861	4 911	5 445	6 113	7 306	5 487	6 148	7 016
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	16 676	19 366	25 111	16 676	19 366	25 111	24 697	28 971	36 524	24 969	29 173	34 892
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	20 368	23 644	30 634	20 368	23 644	30 634	40 454	36 708	46 459	38 480	36 958	44 433
B	NC084 !Kheis	5 776	6 656	8 516	5 776	6 656	8 516	8 991	10 330	12 552	9 098	10 409	11 914
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	9 584	10 278	13 215	9 584	10 278	13 215	15 038	14 285	17 575	14 676	14 373	16 860
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	5 516	6 382	8 226	5 516	6 382	8 226	8 392	9 082	11 295	8 324	9 118	11 005
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	29 998	33 919	37 900	29 998	33 919	37 900	32 607	36 789	40 963	32 672	36 837	40 572
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		91 279	104 106	128 513	91 279	104 106	128 513	135 623	142 278	172 675	133 705	143 016	166 692
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	60 738	70 834	92 502	60 738	70 834	92 502	95 522	99 887	126 043	96 528	100 631	120 021
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	16 792	19 418	24 992	16 792	19 418	24 992	23 436	27 337	33 602	23 754	27 572	31 696
B	NC093 Magareng	11 010	12 728	16 374	11 010	12 728	16 374	14 549	16 811	20 608	14 685	16 911	19 795
B	NC094 Phokwane	24 142	27 973	36 126	24 142	27 973	36 126	39 630	45 344	54 718	40 499	45 413	52 049
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	53 083	59 891	65 806	53 083	59 891	65 806	55 421	62 427	68 737	55 470	62 463	68 442
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		165 765	190 845	235 800	165 765	190 845	235 800	228 558	251 806	303 708	230 936	252 990	292 003
Unallocated: ESKOM								670	793	979	670	793	979
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		487 348	559 095	693 597	487 348	559 095	693 597	723 370	780 245	940 887	721 620	784 390	901 421

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	55 568	64 211	82 537	55 568	64 211	82 537	105 831	121 966	144 699	105 457	123 068	131 168
B	NW372 Madibeng	103 200	119 941	155 708	103 200	119 941	155 708	205 111	244 104	290 727	209 730	245 886	263 916
B	NW373 Rustenburg	97 332	113 623	148 585	97 332	113 623	148 585	276 372	347 435	280 968	280 293	350 700	253 647
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	15 675	18 153	23 422	15 675	18 153	23 422	40 510	48 334	64 692	40 810	48 555	62 895
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	85 308	98 713	127 193	85 308	98 713	127 193	152 934	169 476	201 983	151 105	170 333	185 678
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	162 197	183 016	204 464	162 197	183 016	204 464	163 447	184 516	205 964	163 447	184 516	205 964
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		519 280	597 656	741 909	519 280	597 656	741 909	944 204	1 115 830	1 189 034	950 842	1 123 058	1 103 268
B	NW381 Ratlou	23 090	26 657	34 209	23 090	26 657	34 209	38 784	44 025	54 322	39 126	44 277	52 274
B	NW382 Tswaing	22 539	26 051	33 499	22 539	26 051	33 499	33 598	39 285	48 714	34 022	39 598	46 175
B	NW383 Mafikeng	44 315	51 514	66 908	44 315	51 514	66 908	62 359	73 324	91 845	63 191	73 940	86 859
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	28 342	32 785	42 217	28 342	32 785	42 217	42 968	50 759	62 052	43 518	51 165	58 762
B	NW385 Ramoetshe Moiloa	28 236	32 616	41 899	28 236	32 616	41 899	39 588	46 646	57 021	40 058	46 994	54 207
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	179 723	205 998	248 939	179 723	205 998	248 939	314 160	348 491	384 881	309 512	349 007	357 471
Total: Central Municipalities		326 245	375 620	467 672	326 245	375 620	467 672	531 457	602 530	698 834	529 428	604 982	655 749
B	NW391 Kagisano	20 124	23 225	29 794	20 124	23 225	29 794	26 350	30 627	38 064	26 644	30 844	36 305
B	NW392 Naledi	12 785	14 803	19 091	12 785	14 803	19 091	16 907	19 356	24 147	17 077	19 481	23 129
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 496	13 294	17 109	11 496	13 294	17 109	16 481	19 163	23 631	16 702	19 327	22 309
B	NW394 Greater Taung	34 416	39 692	50 852	34 416	39 692	50 852	52 017	60 815	75 470	52 611	61 254	71 912
B	NW395 Molopo	4 223	4 842	6 141	4 223	4 842	6 141	6 529	7 152	8 636	6 592	7 198	8 259
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemaue	10 249	11 865	15 297	10 249	11 865	15 297	15 682	18 293	22 601	15 885	18 443	21 385
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	87 057	100 281	125 424	87 057	100 281	125 424	178 144	173 100	199 301	170 770	174 009	184 773
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		180 350	208 003	263 706	180 350	208 003	263 706	312 110	328 506	391 851	306 281	330 557	368 072
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	17 057	19 744	25 455	17 057	19 744	25 455	25 400	29 459	36 376	25 737	29 753	33 994
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	34 003	39 717	52 001	34 003	39 717	52 001	62 182	73 235	96 000	62 981	73 826	91 216
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	135 346	157 729	205 671	135 346	157 729	205 671	292 593	223 054	282 743	276 888	225 036	266 683
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	28 497	33 011	42 612	28 497	33 011	42 612	97 106	51 764	64 058	86 148	52 233	60 265
B	NW405 Merafong City	65 298	76 619	101 209	65 298	76 619	101 209	103 489	110 731	139 942	98 403	111 886	130 584
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	107 264	117 974	135 501	107 264	117 974	135 501	108 764	119 474	137 001	108 764	119 474	137 001
Total: Southern Municipalities		387 465	444 794	562 449	387 465	444 794	562 449	689 535	607 716	756 130	658 922	612 208	719 743
Unallocated: ESKOM								6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123
Total: North West Municipalities		1 413 340	1 626 074	2 035 736	1 413 340	1 626 074	2 035 736	2 484 239	2 662 780	3 045 972	2 452 405	2 679 004	2 856 955

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	2 466 457	3 282 523	2 842 065	2 479 369	3 292 070	2 764 735
B	WC011 Matzikama	12 687	14 769	19 234	12 687	14 769	19 234	20 903	24 539	31 000	21 101	24 685	29 814
B	WC012 Cederberg	10 522	12 198	15 770	10 522	12 198	15 770	15 654	23 912	22 873	15 956	22 599	22 113
B	WC013 Bergvliet	8 964	10 428	13 568	8 964	10 428	13 568	12 987	15 397	19 492	13 092	15 475	18 861
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	14 513	16 962	22 238	14 513	16 962	22 238	19 806	23 958	31 185	19 999	24 101	30 026
B	WC015 Swartland	10 641	12 447	16 347	10 641	12 447	16 347	16 004	19 102	24 536	16 172	19 227	23 524
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	50 455	56 978	62 479	50 455	56 978	62 479	53 153	59 783	65 490	53 180	59 784	65 329
Total: West Coast Municipalities		107 782	123 783	149 636	107 782	123 783	149 636	138 505	166 690	194 576	139 500	165 871	189 667
B	WC022 Wilzenberg	17 643	20 496	26 584	17 643	20 496	26 584	24 142	28 273	35 747	24 393	28 459	34 245
B	WC023 Drakenstein	29 109	34 312	45 621	29 109	34 312	45 621	41 594	49 522	63 050	42 243	50 002	59 162
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	17 276	20 475	27 536	17 276	20 475	27 536	26 057	31 515	40 686	26 481	31 828	38 150
B	WC025 Breede Valley	26 082	30 543	40 155	26 082	30 543	40 155	37 015	44 108	56 857	37 471	44 446	54 123
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	20 085	23 331	30 260	20 085	23 331	30 260	26 273	30 706	38 757	26 532	30 898	37 206
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	145 785	164 343	183 220	145 785	164 343	183 220	147 629	166 268	185 454	147 649	166 283	185 333
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		255 979	293 499	353 376	255 979	293 499	353 376	302 709	350 392	420 552	304 769	351 915	408 218
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	20 720	24 104	31 341	20 720	24 104	31 341	46 458	36 481	45 463	43 045	36 807	42 821
B	WC032 Overstrand	15 446	18 001	23 493	15 446	18 001	23 493	23 282	27 705	36 023	23 508	27 871	34 672
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	6 899	8 007	10 377	6 899	8 007	10 377	9 320	10 709	13 286	9 390	10 761	12 867
B	WC034 Swellendam	7 765	8 990	11 598	7 765	8 990	11 598	10 518	12 102	14 974	10 607	12 168	14 438
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	28 785	32 471	35 771	28 785	32 471	35 771	30 287	33 974	37 275	30 287	33 974	37 274
Total: Overberg Municipalities		79 614	91 573	112 580	79 614	91 573	112 580	119 866	120 971	147 020	116 838	121 582	142 073
B	WC041 Kannaland	7 718	8 920	11 469	7 718	8 920	11 469	23 963	12 683	15 524	21 266	12 756	14 933
B	WC042 Hessequa	11 249	13 048	16 886	11 249	13 048	16 886	15 383	17 859	22 792	16 177	17 954	22 021
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	17 056	19 869	25 908	17 056	19 869	25 908	21 473	25 408	32 129	21 704	25 578	30 749
B	WC044 George	29 693	34 837	45 970	29 693	34 837	45 970	44 058	49 784	63 203	44 020	50 246	59 457
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	17 205	19 960	25 834	17 205	19 960	25 834	27 394	31 106	36 914	27 635	31 090	35 485
B	WC047 Bitou	9 916	11 521	14 956	9 916	11 521	14 956	15 310	18 659	24 033	15 482	18 787	23 003
B	WC048 Knysna	13 331	15 513	20 186	13 331	15 513	20 186	21 840	25 736	32 076	22 140	26 028	29 713
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	87 717	98 929	115 442	87 717	98 929	115 442	90 286	101 749	118 447	90 348	101 795	118 071
Total: Eden Municipalities		193 886	222 597	276 650	193 886	222 597	276 650	260 707	282 984	345 118	258 772	284 234	333 432
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 535	4 060	5 163	3 535	4 060	5 163	4 876	5 736	6 901	4 897	5 752	6 775
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 954	4 546	5 793	3 954	4 546	5 793	5 603	6 360	7 800	5 633	6 381	7 623
B	WC053 Beaufort West	11 162	12 915	16 639	11 162	12 915	16 639	15 660	18 575	23 955	15 736	18 632	23 499
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	9 155	10 360	12 564	9 155	10 360	12 564	11 831	13 871	16 324	11 915	13 933	15 822
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		27 805	31 881	40 160	27 805	31 881	40 160	37 971	44 542	54 980	38 181	44 698	53 719
Unallocated: ESKOM								2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		2 116 314	2 430 617	2 911 619	2 116 314	2 430 617	2 911 619	3 328 678	4 251 016	4 007 905	3 339 891	4 263 282	3 895 438
Unallocated:													
Local Government Financial Management Grant								53 407	50 000	49 990	53 000	50 000	49 990
Bulk Infrastructure Grant								300 000	450 000	650 000	300 000	450 000	650 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools								105 000	210 000	350 000	105 000	210 000	350 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								28 000	500 000	1 816 500	28 000	500 000	1 816 500
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools								45 000	90 000	150 000	45 000	90 000	150 000
National Total		20 675 620	23 774 767	29 444 144	20 675 620	23 774 767	29 444 144	36 277 776	44 324 759	48 572 143	36 357 266	43 188 222	46 312 904

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration.

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT

ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A		Nelson Mandela	6 650			6 650		
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ilwazi						
B	EC104	Makana	6 327			6 327		
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	2 857			2 857		
B	EC107	Baviaans	3 157			3 157		
B	EC108	Kouga	4 829			4 829		
B	EC109	Koukamana	986			986		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	599			599		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			18 755			18 755		
B	EC121	Mbhashe						
B	EC122	Mquma						
B	EC123	Great Kei						
B	EC124	Amahlathi						
B	EC125	uFalo City	406			406		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						
B	EC128	Nxuba						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	15 498			15 498		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			15 904			15 904		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yothemba						
B	EC132	Tsoelwano						
B	EC133	Inkwanca						
B	EC134	Lukhanji						
B	EC135	Ietsika Yelhu						
B	EC136	Emalaheni						
B	EC137	Engobo						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	73 076			73 076		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			73 076			73 076		
B	EC141	Blundini						
B	EC142	Sengu						
B	EC143	Maletswai						
B	EC144	Gariep						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	30 000			30 000		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			30 000			30 000		
B	EC151	Mbizana						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu						
B	EC153	Qaukazi						
B	EC154	Port St Johns						
B	EC155	Nyandeni						
B	EC156	Mhloetle						
B	EC157	Kiag Sabata Dalindyebo						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	3 117			3 117		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 117			3 117		
B	EC05b2	Urcuziwubu						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	779			779		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			779			779		
Unallocated								
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			148 281			148 281		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Erudication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE								
B	FS161	Lersemang	10 434			10 434		
B	FS162	Kopanong	21 573			21 573		
B	FS163	Motokare	10 221			10 221		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			42 228			42 228		
B	FS171	Nalodi	1 137			1 137		
B	FS172	Mangaung	30 000			30 000		
B	FS173	Mansopa	41 360			41 360		
C	DC17	Metho District Municipality						
Total: Metho Municipalities			72 497			72 497		
B	FS181	Masitonyana	47 415			47 415		
B	FS182	Tokologo	20 800			20 800		
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 588			23 588		
B	FS184	Matjhaheng	75 000			75 000		
B	FS185	Nala	74 413			74 413		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			241 215			241 215		
B	FS191	Seisoto	96 425			96 425		
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	21 366			21 366		
B	FS193	Nkomoana	60 249			60 249		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 995			1 995		
B	FS195	Phumela						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			180 035			180 035		
B	FS201	Moghaka	19 012			19 012		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	36 223			36 223		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 037			1 037		
B	FS205	Mafube	8 352			8 352		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			64 625			64 625		
Unallocated								
Total: Free State Municipalities			600 600			600 600		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A		Ekurhuleni						
A		City of Johannesburg						
A		City of Tshwane						
B	GT02b1	Nokong Isa Taemane						
B	GT02b2	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Ermfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Erudication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A		eThekweni						
B	KZ211	Vulameklo						
B	KZ212	Umcozi						
B	KZ213	Umzumbi						
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu						
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni						
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities								
B	KZ221	uMshwathi						
B	KZ222	uMgosi						
B	KZ223	Mpolana						
B	KZ224	Impendle						
B	KZ225	Msunduzi						
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini						
B	KZ227	Richmond						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Lady Smith						
B	KZ233	Isidaka						
B	KZ234	Umlshezi						
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba						
B	KZ236	Imbabazane						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities								
B	KZ241	Endumeni						
B	KZ242	Nquthu						
B	KZ244	Msinga						
B	KZ245	Umvoti						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								
B	KZ252	Newcastle						
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni						
B	KZ254	Dannhauser						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261	eDumbe						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi						
B	KZ265	Nougoma						
B	KZ266	Ulundi						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities								
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana						
B	KZ272	Jozini						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								
B	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	KZ282	uMhlaluzo						
B	KZ283	Ntambenana						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni						
B	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								
B	KZ291	Mandeni						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza						
B	KZ293	Ndweniwe						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities								
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe						
B	KZ5a6	Umsizikhulu						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category DC Municipality			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthanaga						
B	NP03a3	Fotakgomo						
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall						
B	NP03a5	Elias Mokoaledi						
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities								
B	NP331	Greater Giyani						
B	NP332	Greater Letaba						
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen						
B	NP334	Ba-Pfalaborwa						
B	NP335	Maruleng						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities								
B	NP341	Musina						
B	NP342	Mutale						
B	NP343	Thulamela						
B	NP344	Makhado						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								
B	NP351	Blouberg						
B	NP352	Aganang						
B	NP353	Molemole						
B	NP354	Potokwane						
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities								
B	NP361	Thabazimbi						
B	NP362	Lephalale						
B	NP364	Moengopong						
B	NP365	Modimolle						
B	NP366	Bela Bela						
B	NP367	Mogalakwena						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Limpopo Municipalities								

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Lutuli						
B	MP302	Mtukaligwa						
B	MP303	Mkhondo						
B	MP304	Pitsoy Ka Same						
B	MP305	Lekwa						
B	MP306	Dipalesong						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								
B	MP311	Delmas						
B	MP312	Ematahloni						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						
B	MP315	Tbenhaisile						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								
B	MP321	Thabo Chweu						
B	MP322	Mbombela						
B	MP323	Umjindi						
B	MP324	Nkomazi						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC451	Moshaweng						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453	Gammagasa						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	293			293		
B	NC062	Nama Kheis	759			759		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	280			280		
B	NC065	Hantam	266			266		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 106			1 106		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			2 704			2 704		
B	NC071	Uhantlu						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	2 564			2 564		
B	NC073	Erihaajeni	2 704			2 704		
B	NC074	Karooberg	686			686		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	6 474			6 474		
B	NC076	Thembelidhe	1 325			1 325		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 119			1 119		
B	NC078	Siyancama	5 588			5 588		
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			20 459			20 459		
B	NC081	Mier	27			27		
B	NC082	IKu!l' Garib						
B	NC083	//Khara Haiis	9 251			9 251		
B	NC084	IKheis						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 925			1 925		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	466			466		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			11 668			11 668		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092	Dikgatong						
B	NC093	Magarong						
B	NC094	Phokwane						
C	DC9	Franses Baard District Municipality						
Total: Franses Baard Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			34 832			34 832		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele						
B	NW372	Madibeng						
B	NW373	Rustenburg						
B	NW374	Kgatlengrivier						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								
B	NW381	Ratlou						
B	NW382	Tswaing						
B	NW383	Mafikeng						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa						
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	11 908			11 908		
Total: Central Municipalities			11 908			11 908		
B	NW391	Kagisano						
B	NW392	Naledi						
B	NW393	Mamusa						
B	NW394	Greater Taung						
B	NW395	Molupo						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tsomane						
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	26 653			26 653		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			26 653			26 653		
B	NW401	Venterdorp	240			240		
B	NW402	Potchefstroom						
B	NW403	City of Matielana	85 547			85 547		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	55 973			55 973		
B	NW405	Merapong City	4 995			4 995		
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality						
Total: Southern Municipalities			146 754			146 754		
Unallocated								
Total: North West Municipalities			185 316			185 316		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A		City of Cape Town						
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Colerberg						
B	WC013	Bergvliet						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breda Valley						
B	WC026	Breda River Winelands						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Tzouwskloof	15 417			15 417		
B	WC032	Owerstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			15 417			15 417		
B	WC041	Kamaland	11 185			11 185		
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 340			1 340		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						
B	WC044	George	2 655			2 655		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Knysna	375			375		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities			15 555			15 555		
B	WC051	Lajingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			30 972			30 972		
National Total			1 000 000			1 000 000		

¹ These allocations are included in the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and are not additional allocations to the MIG allocations.

Schedule 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4 and 5 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping) • Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services • Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services • Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information • Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc) • Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds to be used to supplement provincial budgets to improve and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework • Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity • Non-financial quarterly reports including EPWP agreed between the provinces and the national department • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Joint integration between the Department of Agriculture and Department of Land Affairs across all spheres of government for CASP project planning, implementation and monitoring • Allocation for Land reform is 70%, food security is 10%, Animal health 5%, training is 10%, and marketing is 5%
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The size of agricultural land with higher weights for arable land and the nature of agricultural activities – Number of targeted farmers emerging from the land reform programme – Rural population as determined by Stats SA based on 2001 Census
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly non-financial progress reports on outputs against plans • Regular visits to provinces by the Department of Agriculture secretariat team to verify expenditure • Quarterly visits to provinces by Departmental executive committee (Dexco) to monitor performance and provide support
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred funds to Provinces was R250 million • Provincial roll-overs R 59 million • Total available funds R309 million • Spent by Provinces R 263 million (85 per cent) <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 45 044 Land and Agrarian beneficiaries benefited from programme • 2 322 infrastructure projects rolled out e.g. irrigation systems 581, kilometres of irrigation 122, crush pens: 419, dairy structure: 49, stock water structures: 137, dipping tanks structures: 181 and boreholes structures: 45 and irrigation dam: 77
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R415 million; 2008/09: R 435 million and 2009/10: R478 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 per cent: 12 April 2007; 35 per cent: 12 July 2007; 35 per cent: 11 October 2007; 20 per cent 11 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
2008/09 business plans	<p>May 2007</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Both the HOD and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC)• Submission of business plans by provinces on 28 September 2007• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007• Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2007• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007• Inform provinces of approval of business plan 28 February 2008

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of projects approved in compliance with the criteria • Number of projects approved as the Ministerial approval • Special projects: Number of schools benefited, number of fruit trees planted and 80 000 vegetable seed packs distributed in 40 000 Households, DSD's 62 000 families benefited from trees planted and vegetable seed packs distributed • No of beneficiaries trained on Land Care Awareness activities • No of Provincial Land Care Conferences, national and provincial junior care competitions and Land Care Weeks held • Conservation structures (Gabions) constructed • No of ha cleared from Alien plants
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity • Non-financial quarterly reports agreed between the provinces and the national department • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land) – Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care – Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes – Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high) – Size of the land in million hectares within the Province – Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and is not part of the equitable share • The responsibility for the programme rests with the national department while provincial departments are implementing agents
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-financial reports • Quarterly progress reports on outputs against plans including EPWP • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture and Departmental executive committee (Dexco) to monitor performance and provide support • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture Secretariat
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated funds to Provinces was R40 million • Transferred to Provinces R40 million • Spent by Provinces R48 million (89,1 per cent) NB: Including roll-overs from 2004/05 <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 398 benefited from irrigation channels; 660 benefited from solid waste; 32 581 ha of veld were improved; 7 154 benefited from improved production systems; 800 benefited from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity; 5 444 benefited from training; 380 awareness activities were conducted such as project launches, farmers' days etc. and 888 • Youth benefited from sound management practices, 998 benefited from erecting of fence • 650 benefited from constructed conservation structures e.g. gabions
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 years and subject to business plans and performance of the programme
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R47 million; 2008/09: R49 million; 2009/10: R51 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 per cent: 12 April 2007; 35 per cent: 12 July 2007; 35 per cent: 11 October 2007; 20 per cent: 11 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2007 • Submission of business plans by provinces on 28 September 2007 • Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007 • Evaluation of business plans (National Assessment Panel-NAP), last week of November 2007 • Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan 28 February 2008

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 13)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased access to library users Balanced and relevant library material purchased Appointment of qualified staff Provide ICT Capital and operating expenditure Maintenance of buildings Indigenous language material purchased Security for library materials and staff provided Literacy programmes delivered
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces Provinces can utilise 3 per cent of the total amount allocated for management of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services, which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation protocols will be signed between Department of Arts and Culture and Provinces Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current projected life is 3 years and a review will be conducted in 2008/09 to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R180 million; 2008/09: R338 million; 2009/10: R466 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (13 April 2007, 16 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges Monitor implementation and provide support Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2008/09 with Provincial Departments Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Arts and Culture provide business plans blueprint to Provinces by 29 November 2007 Draft Business plans submitted to Department of Arts and Culture by Provinces by 8 February 2008 Provinces must submit final business plans to the Department of Arts and Culture by 15 February 2008 Department of Arts and Culture approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2008

EDUCATION GRANTS

Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 workshops upgraded • Equipment delivered and installed in targeted workshops • 100 college campus sites rehabilitated • 550 college staff trained for programme delivery • Install Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Networks (WAN) at 13 colleges
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three year college and provincial recapitalisation plans must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Education • Colleges must develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent • Allocated funds must be transferred by the respective provincial education department to each college account within 7 days of national transfer to Provincial Treasuries • The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures • Deviations over 10 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of the Department of Education
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges • Recapitalisation plans are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contribution of colleges to national skills priorities - Record of student enrolment and growth - Provincial youth population and skills priorities - Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private) - State of college administration and financial systems and financial governance
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation • To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project • The Department of Education will oversee the implementation of the plans assisted by the Inter-provincial FET College Recap Committee • The monitoring of implementation against the approved college operational plans • Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation • Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation • Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy • Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant introduced in 2006/07, performance will only be known when 2006/07 annual financial statements and annual reports are published
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant to be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R595 million and 2008/09: R795 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two (2) instalments (13 April 2007, 31 October 2007)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide framework for the development of operational plans by colleges • Evaluate operational plans and provide feedback to colleges • Evaluate provincial Business plans and provide feedback to provincial Departments of Education • Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges • Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds • Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education • Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Commitment of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A dedicated project team • Additional support to provinces

Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Process for approval of college operational plans and provincial business plans for 2008/09	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The inter-provincial team supported by the Department of Education to monitor the development of college operational plans and guide the process• The 2nd draft of the college operational plans for 2008/09 to be submitted to the Department of Education by 29 October 2007• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans will be submitted to the Department of Education for appraisal by 26 November 2007• The Department of Education will meet to evaluate the provincial business plans by 3 December 2007• The comments on the provincial business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 10 December 2007• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended provincial business plans to Department of Education by 15 January 2008• The Department of Education will approve the final college operational plans and provincial business plans by 15 March 2007 and implementation will start by 1 April 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	• To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 500 master trainers trained on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training – Grades 10-11) • 30 000 educators trained to integrate the programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum • Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least additional 5 000 schools
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department • Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Advocacy: 5 per cent – Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent – Peer education: 15 per cent – Care and support (Not EAP or clinical): 15 per cent – Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent – Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent – Management and administration: 3 per cent <p>NB: The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant
Allocation criteria	• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure E of Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the Department of Education to provide overall direction, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the department's national strategy for HIV and Aids and the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids • To enable the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in primary and secondary schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans • Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces and identify intervention strategies it needed • Provincial officials will monitor and support implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans • District officials would monitor and support implementation of the programme at school level • The Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule bi-annual inter-departmental meetings and inter-provincial visits as part of the integrated plan • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Intervention Strategy	• Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring and evaluation mechanisms
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of a total allocation of R185 million (R136 million + R49 million roll-over) provinces spent R167 million (90,1 per cent) <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces trained 59 705 learners and 5970 educators as peer educators • 41 933 educators were trained in life skills • 1 700 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills • Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 15 000 schools • 123 278 school principals, teachers, learners, parents and communities were reached through the advocacy activities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is expected the programme to be fully integrated into the school curriculum over the next three years • The life cycle of the project may be maintained until 2010 to address the challenges identified in the results of the impact study, which was conducted during 2005/06 • The results of the impact study are used to guide and inform new emphases that the extended project would need to address (teacher intervention programmes and varied strategies that involve the school youth in addressing their behaviour change). These will be extended to learners in the Further Education and Training and Higher Education Institutions as well
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R158 million; 2008/09: R168 million and 2009/10: R177 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments paid in 13 April 2007, 13 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges • Develop a risk management strategy • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to the NCOP • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meeting with provinces to identify targets and activities for 2008/09 by September 2007 • Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 31 October 2007 • Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 7 December 2007 • Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 10 January 2008 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2008 • Secure the Director-General's approval of national and provincial business plans from 31 March 2008

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National School Nutrition Programme Framework is developed, implemented and monitored • About 7 million learners at 18 000 targeted schools are fed • Targeted learners at schools are fed for a minimum of 156 school days in all provinces • Provinces comply with quality criteria for school feeding • Provinces comply with criteria for health and hygiene • 6 000 Sustainable food gardens and fruit trees projects are set up in nodal and other schools • Comply with any additional national and/or provincial measures aiming at adding value to the quality of the programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the Department of Education • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - School Feeding: 93% - Administration and other activities 7% • Meals should comply with approved menus, nutrition quality and quantities and food safety standards • Learners should be fed by 10h00
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is based on an index comprising of three indicators, namely the poverty gap (1996), poverty distribution according to population (1996) and anthropometric indicators of children (2000) • This distribution formula will be used for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years. For 2008/09 it will also be used, but the poverty distribution component (2000) will be phased in until it is possible to only use the poverty distribution component
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-monthly provincial visits by Department of Education to track progress against business plans and/or to monitor the effectiveness of systems the effectiveness of the system and/or to visit the schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces • Provinces monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans • Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans • School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level • Additional verification will be done through information picked via the Toll Free number of the Department of Education • Provinces will finalise a Service level Agreement (SLA) with the Department of Health to monitor food safety and Hygiene • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to Department of Education, National Treasury and SCOPA in the NCOP

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Intervention Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular support will be provided to the districts and provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms and as requested
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total of R1,173 million (including roll-overs) was allocated and 86,5 per cent of the budget was spent <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total of 4 305 monitoring visits were conducted to support provinces 240 Master Trainers and 1 222 Food Handlers were trained in Food Safety, Health and Hygiene Manual on hygienic handling of food was developed and distributed to provinces and schools Provinces procured kitchenettes as well as cooking and serving equipment Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and North West provinces introduced the local women cooperatives model of procurement The Northern Cape National School Nutrition Programme Food Handlers are part of the Expanded Public Works Programme About 3 000 school gardens were established to support the programme Social Sector Cluster Departments support the programme by providing the schools with irrigation systems, seeds and garden tools, technical support as well as quality assurance of the food stuffs and cooked meals Communities participate in the transfer of skills Learning and Teaching Support Materials on Nutrition Education is developed and distributed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions like HIV/AIDS, Diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R1 153 million; 2008/09: R 1 238 million; and 2009/10: R1 324 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (13 April 2007, 13 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008)
Responsibilities of the National Department of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Produce Conditional Grant Framework Produce a National Framework for the Programme Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2006/07 for submission to the National Treasury and NCOP by 31 October 2007 Develop National Business Plan which includes a Risk Management Plan Approve and Submit National and Provincial business plans Identify risks and challenges and Provide support to provinces Report on progress Evaluate performance of the conditional grant Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop Provincial Business Plans Develop Risk Management plan Develop Exit plan Provide Human Resource Capacity Provide support to Districts/Regions and schools Evaluate performance of the conditional grant in the province Submit approved progress reports
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces (31 August 2007) Inter-provincial planning meeting by 14 September 2007 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2008/09 Provinces submit final draft business plans to Department of Education (21 September 2007) DG approves national and provincial business plans (31 January 2008))

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75 per cent of sub-districts having at least one accredited ART service point One established health promotion & quality assurance centre per province 27 447 home-based carers receiving stipends (HBC) 207 intervention sites in high transmission areas (HTA) 90 per cent (3 100) of primary health care prevention facilities offering prevention of mother to child transmission programme (PMTCT) 100 per cent (3 378) of primary health care prevention facilities offering voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) 253 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP) At least 31 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home and community based care and support (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault Interventions (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Strengthening of Step down Care/chronic care facilities; 8. Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT) The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after six weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial population after demarcation, Antenatal HIV prevalence, Estimated number of Aids cases on treatment
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly financial reports Quarterly expenditure reports Quarterly reports on measurable outputs Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final audit of financial outcome was 97,4 per cent of allocated amount <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 998 counsellors trained and providing services at service points 4 130 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services 1 716 793 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested Patients who had access to HBC services were 444 804 by the end of march 2006 62 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point 143 434 patients were on ART There were 120 intervention high transmission sites
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Based Care will in future be integrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2007/08: R1 946 million; 2008/09: R2 235 million and 2009/10: R2 676 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007• Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury• Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on 02 April 2007
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• First draft of the business plans in the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 14 September 2007• Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 14 March 2008

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces
Performance indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of ex-SAPS mortuaries upgraded to acceptable standard Number of new mortuaries completed Extent to which the human resource plan has been implemented Numbers of bodies collected, post-mortem examinations carried out, staff trained and vehicle miles covered (Anticipated target of 1,8 post mortem examinations per 100 000 population with higher incidence in some areas) Regulations promulgated
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports by due dates Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In accordance with the national project plan, modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service was transferred to health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed, this involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system The employment and training of a new cadre of Forensic Pathology Officers (Investigators and Dissectors) is proceeding slowly and it will take time to recruit staff and train them following implementation of the SAQA agreed training course Mortuary building is still proceeding to a national plan Both the mortuary building programme and the filling of staff positions to the agreed organogram are required to be completed before transfer of the service to equitable share
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These are outlined in the draft framework for the grant which is being adhered to. The financial activity is monitored monthly at national level after agreement by the provincial CFOs The activities, particularly building and HR recruitment, are monitored via the quarterly reports from provinces, along with regular visits to provinces by the national director and his management team. An annual evaluation report is prepared by the national office in conjunction with the Departmental Monitoring and Evaluation Team
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The initial funding granted for the 2005/06 financial year, the planning stage, was only released to provinces in December 2005, effectively meaning that it could not all be spent by end of March 2006. Spending in the first quarter of 2006/07 has been closely monitored by the national director and the National CFO (Health). Without exception, project managers have found it difficult to spend the allocation, due to the slowness of the HR recruitment programme and delays in awarding tenders and getting contractors on-site <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service delivery has been maintained with the cooperation of SAPS commissioners, who have allowed secondment of staff to cover deficiencies in employing health staff. The service has been maintained in all provinces. SAPS finally removed their staff in August 2006. Where there have been delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries, arrangements have been made with local funeral directors for storage of bodies The programme of building is still behind schedule. Provision of vehicles and consumables is on target. The Forensic pathology IT system is being trialled in Western Cape Province from September 2006
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life of the Conditional Grant is 5 years from 1 April 2006
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R551 million; 2008/09: R467 million and 2009/10: R422 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three monthly, conditional on receipt of monthly and quarterly reports signed by the provincial CFOs
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The national department will take over all responsibilities for the monitoring and progression of the grant from the national project director, when the contract with Benguela Associates expires
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans need to be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 December 2007 National Department of Health approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2008

HOUSING GRANTS

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing (Vote 27)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of programmes and instruments supported within accredited municipalities • Hectares of land procured with IHAHSD grant funds that is not optimally located in accordance with relevant sub-programmes • Number of projects enrolled (NHBRC) • Number of project linked houses built in accordance with sub-programme • Number of PHP stands serviced in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of PHP houses constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of sites proclaimed on well located or infill land according to phased approached programme • Number and Rand value of sites serviced according to the Informal Settlement Upgrading programme • Provision for emergency temporary assistance to households whose existing shelter has been destroyed or damaged • Number of facilitation grants disbursed on well located or infill land according to the PHP programme • Number of consolidation subsidies of top structures constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of Institutional subsidies provided to qualified beneficiaries in new buildings in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of social housing institutions approval for provisional accreditation grant • Number of sites serviced for back yard rental housing • Number of new units serviced for rural housing in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of maintenance contracts for rental stock in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of properties devolved to municipalities in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of transfers of ownership registered in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of projects unblocked
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning • Reservation of funding for municipalities • No monthly transfer of funds for 2007/08 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans • Province's and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R35 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities • Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Creating quality living environments – A needs orientated approach – Delivery constraints identified and addressed – Adequate capacity for effective project /financial/ monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects, • The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended) • Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes. The implementation of the aforementioned process will be phased in and be fully operational by 2007/08 • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A formula, which is consistent with the principles and provisions contained in Section 214 of the Constitution, has been applied in Housing for provincial allocations. Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors:

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent - A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 per cent - A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year • The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A=HN (50 per cent) +HH (30 per cent) +P (20 per cent), where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -A = Allocation -HN = Housing Need -HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator) -P = Population - Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2)+SBY ((1.0)+ TC (1.0) +FR (0.5) where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -HN = Housing Need -HL = Homeless People -SE = Shacks Elsewhere -SBY = Shacks in backyards -TC = Tents and Caravans -FR =Flat/room on shared property • Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a national priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formula reflected above • Additionally, consideration has been given to adjusting the existing allocation which has been approved by Housing MINMEC. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80% of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90%, and developmental potential which is weighted 10%. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70%), poverty (10%) and population (20%). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (90%), shack not in backyard (30%), traditional dwellings (30%) and labour tenants on farms (20%). Poverty comprise households earning R0 to R1500 (80%) and households earning R1 500 to R3 500 a month. Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth potential (50%) and net migration (50%) • The non- empirical element comprising the 20% of the split is still subject to further consultation and negotiation between official housing sector structures with the National Treasury • In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it is deemed necessary to soften the impact of the decrease by phasing in the new formula with effect from the 2008/09 financial year, where after the formula will be applied as intended
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority • The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National Department of Housing installed a transversal computerized subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure • Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DORA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines • Visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings
Past performance	<p><u>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R4 843 million was allocated and transferred to provinces. When taking into account the 2004/05 unspent funds, the total amount available for spending was R5 257 million, of which R243 million was not spent

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IIAHSD)	
	<p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the period 153 528 subsidies to beneficiaries, 321 projects and 137 746 subsidies were approved. During the period 252 834 units were completed • The number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme • The continuation of the completion of current business in respect of housing projects • The number of women contractors that were employed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist for at least the next 20 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R8 238 million; 2008/09: R9 853 million and 2009/10: R11 531 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities
Responsibilities of National Department	<p>National Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The establishment by the national department of an internal audit team to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 December 2007 when the pre-final draft business are submitted • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on a date in April 2007 as determined by the Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury on the dates specified in a Practice Note issued by National Treasury
Processes for certification of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-final business plans for 2007/08 must be submitted to the national department on or before 31 December 2007 and final approval be granted by the National Department before 31 March 2008 • No monthly transfer of funds for 2008/09—will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture • Focus on the application of labour intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of road infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines • Gradually increase the labour-intensity of certain specific types of projects over the next five years for meaningful contribution to the EPWP • Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of schools, health and roads constructed and maintained using EPWP guidelines • Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects • Number of persons participating in the training programs under the expanded public works programme • Km of access roads constructed and maintained as part of the EPWP
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of detailed infrastructure plans for 2007 Budget by 13 April 2007 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements. The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of infrastructure plans and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2006/07 financial year • 2007/08 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for roads in the framework for the grant in 2006 MTEF. The Roads departments are expected to prioritise rehabilitation of strategic secondary road network, (mainly class 2 roads), and identified freight corridors executing the projects labour intensively in accordance with EPWP tender and design guidelines • Additional R3 003 million has been made available to increase spending on road infrastructure construction and maintenance with particular focus on access roads in order to scale up EPWP in roads. These funds are intended to increase the existing allocation earmarked for EPWP. The infrastructure plans must indicate how these additional funds will be used to increase the scale of the EPWP and these plans must be adhered to • Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan for 2008/09, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, by 31 August 2007, or any other date as determined by National Treasury. Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 30 November 2007. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans • Client departments must prepare Infrastructure Plans in accordance with template 2T01, Infrastructure Programme Management Plans in accordance with template 2T06 and enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Department of Public Works • Implementing agents including the provincial Department of Public Works must prepare Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans in accordance with template 3T01 • Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training with EPWP designated projects • The flow of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports • All infrastructure suitable for labour-intensive construction as identified using the EPWP Guidelines must be implemented in compliance with the conditions specified in these guidelines • None compliance to the above conditions can result to funds being withheld or reallocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula to allocate the grant takes account of percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs. In the 2007 MTEF, the realigned provincial equitable share formula is used as a proxy to shift the allocations in line with the revised provincial boundaries • The grant allocation formula has been adjusted to take account of the difference between the 2007 MTEF weighted shares of the equitable share formula and the 2006 target shares of the formula, this then used to adjust the current shares of the provincial infrastructure grant • The provincial infrastructure formula is realigned to the new provincial boundaries. Given the structure of the formula and the data used, it proves rather difficult to realign all components to the revised boundaries, that is, roads and backlogs components cannot be updated as the data used cannot be realigned to the revised provincial boundaries

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities • It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, capacity to deliver, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved • Provinces are required to submit progress reports on the implementation of the EPWP roads projects as part of the IRM which will include a detailed EPWP section as per the scheduled reporting timelines
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R3 731 million was budgeted for the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces, of which R2 984 million was transferred to provinces and R747 million was withheld for non-compliance. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R10 231 million in 2004/05 to R13 031 million in 2005/06, reflecting 27, 4 % growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity for infrastructure <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis • Track infrastructure delivery progress with the utilisation of budgeted funds and physical implementation of projects • Track spending on both capital and maintenance projects • Track project progress from project identification to completion • Support Treasury's budget allocation process for infrastructure projects • Report on both on financial and non-financial data regarding infrastructure delivery • Communicate progress and achievement to relevant stakeholders and the public
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R6 164 million; 2008/09: R6 847 million; 2009/10: R7 997 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury provide guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2008/09 by 30 April 2007 • National Treasury support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP • The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads • With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads • The Provincial EPWP Coordinating Forum will be an advisory body to monitor and evaluate progress of EPWP projects in meeting the national target
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure plans are drafted according to prescribed format, including EPWP requirements • Draft provincial infrastructure plans for departments that are targeted by the grant are submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2007 • National Treasury co-ordinates and forward plans for reviews by sector departments (education, health and transport) and give feedback to provinces by 31 October 2007 • Final provincial infrastructure plans tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans by 31 March 2008 and submitted to National Treasury by 1 April 2008

SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and club development
Performance indicators	<p>Siyadlala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 000 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 4 500 coaches trained • 1 818 sport and recreation coordinators appointed • 144 festivals and events held • 2 483 technical officials trained • 1 648 000 people participating actively in the programme • 2 000 people trained in first aid • 1 900 people trained in events management including marketing • 1 930 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 740 recreation clubs established <p>Club Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300 sports clubs established or consolidated • 600 young coaches trained • 1400 young administrators trained <p>School Sport Mass Participation Programme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 328 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 17 000 coaches trained • 750 cluster coordinators appointed • 1 578 sport assistant appointed • 500 festivals and events held • 1500 technical officials trained • 316 000 learners participating actively in the programme • 1 578 people trained in first aid • 750 people trained in events management including marketing • 1500 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 1 578 schools involved in the programme • 2 328 people trained in team building • 9000 learners trained in young leaders course
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 31 March 2007 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years • Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15th of each month • Provincial department strategic plan for 2007/8 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis e.g. Northern Cape distance challenge
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National coordination, monitoring and facilitation – National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager • Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter) • Provincial Performance monitored at 12 monthly national meetings
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targets achieved for 2005/06 and thus the grant was increased for the 2006/07 financial year • allocation amounted to R24 million plus roll-over of R510 000 • All funds were transferred to provinces • Provinces spent 96,2 percent out of their total allocation including roll-overs

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
	<p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2004/05 service delivery performance led to a new grant introduced in the 2005/06 financial year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Total participation in activities 1 724 607 - Number of people participating 365 566 - Women participating 36% of the total number of people participating - Youth participating 77% - Disabled participating 5% - Elderly participating 3,2%
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Mass Participation: 2007/08: R90 million; 2008/09: R119 million and 2009/10: R171 million • School Sport: 2007/08: R92 million; 2008/09: R145 million and 2009/10: R169 million • Club Development: 2007/08: R12 million; 2008/09: R26 million and 2009/10: R62 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments to be transferred on 16 April 2007, 2 July 2007, 1 October 2007 and 15 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2006/07 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2008/09 by 15 August 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2007/08 to the National treasury on 28 February 2007 • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa provides business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2007 • Provinces provide draft business plan to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by the 15 October 2007 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2007 • Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2007 • Submit revised business plans to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by 15 December 2007 • HOD approves business plans by the 15 February 2008 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa submit Business Plan to Treasury by the 28 February 2008

TRANSPORT GRANT

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 33)
Receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Conditional Grant is to be used towards the payment of the Provincial Contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement • Interim Payments and the Final Payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the Development Period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing from the Conditional Grant payments received from the National Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustments necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury • The Province is obligated, in terms of the Concession Agreement, to make Provincial Contribution payments to the Concessionaire within 10 business days of receiving each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier. Failure by the Province to make these payments within the stipulated 10 business days results in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum • Two percent of the value of each Interim Payment due to the Concessionaire over the Development Period is payable by the Province when the Independent Certifier issues the Certificate of Final Completion at the end of the Development Period. This Retention Money will be budgeted for payment by the Province to the Concessionaire in the last quarter of the Development Period, or in the last quarter prior to the Long Stop Date, whichever is determined by the Province to be the earlier date at which payment of the Retention Money will be due • The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • The Province will provide to the National Department of Transport, an annual projection of payments due to the Concessionaire in terms of the Milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment (less the Retention Money) will be due to the Concessionaire, and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant • The National Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual transfer schedule required for the Gautrain, according to the Province's annual forecast of dates on which each Milestone payment will be due to the Concessionaire • Upon receipt of each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier, the Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw the required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire within 10 business days • The transfer schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation is project based
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Conditional Grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. Construction will take place over a five year period • The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share • It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a Conditional Grant • Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and transformation
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing the Interim Payments and the Final Payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
	Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October of each year of the Development Period
Projected life	• Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R3 029 million; 2008/09: R3 266 million and 2009/10: R2 507 million
Payment schedule	• Payments made timeously to meet the Province's contractual obligations in the Concession Agreement, based on a transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the National Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts established by the Gauteng Province, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time where the Province's cash flow forecasts are amended
Responsibilities of National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Transport will appoint a dedicated expert by 01 February 2006 to be responsible for administering the Conditional Grant • The national Department of Transport has the responsibility of monitoring expenditure on the conditional grant against forecast expenditure as well as receiving reports on progress in construction
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plan	• If requires changes in the current business plan the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority

Schedule 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

Local Government Restructuring Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are made available on the basis of municipal commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan The submission of quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring efforts
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and regularly reviews reports consistent with the grant agreement
Past performance	<p>2005/06 Audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations were transferred to those municipalities meeting the conditions of the grant. During 2006, transfers were withheld for City of Cape Town, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Mangaung municipalities The withholding was due to the failure of these municipalities to report regularly and perform satisfactorily according to the agreements No audit issues were identified The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes <p>2005/06 Service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly assessments were undertaken for eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Buffalo City
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications were reviewed since all funds were committed. The funding for the grant will be incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government equitable share as reflected in the 2007 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R350 million in 2007/08 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones are conducted by the National Treasury through meetings, reports and site visits
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable, the grant is ending in the 2007/08 financial year

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved and sustained graduate internship programme on financial management reforms Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial reforms, including the cleansing of data for improved financial management Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards The implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements as reflected by improved audit opinions Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils and Municipal Managers' commitment to promote all aspects of the financial management reforms Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified (or skilled) personnel and a minimum of two interns over a five year period Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units in all municipalities, or shared capacity were appropriate The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices Expansion of the financial management graduate internship programme to all municipalities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation at pilot sites
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. However, these have now all been addressed. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities No adverse audit issues were identified The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MFMA became effective on 1 July 2004, with municipalities phasing-in the implementation of the Act based on capacity Guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2006, mainly in the field of budgeting, accounting and supply chain management All 283 municipalities are now participating in the reform programme. Over 450 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities Placement of 5 roving local advisors in provincial treasuries to assist all municipalities in North West, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape implement the reforms
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international commitments on the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the next MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in medium and small municipalities
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The grant will be disbursed during July 2007
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme• Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP• The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management• The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input
Measurable Outputs	<p>These outputs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The identification of potential sites for nodal development Assessment of the need for community facilities Feasibility studies and project design and costing Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders and other mechanisms Funding approvals from co-funding sources Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage or that are stalled in their implementation Documentation of best practice information
Conditions	<p>The receiving officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan
Allocation criteria	<p>Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community facilities – including public parks and recreational spaces, public transport facilities such as bus, taxi stops, ranks and pedestrian links, buildings for government administrative, welfare and social services, trading facilities and infrastructure for lease or development as commercial premises; buildings or structures for community purposes (such as MPCCs, halls or amphitheatres) – in underserved neighbourhoods The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The technical assistance grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants and will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote. The capital grant will be allocated in accordance with the business case demonstrated for each qualifying project
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/08. The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 being mainly focused on disbursement for capital
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R500 million; 2008/09: R1 500 million; 2009/10: R1 650 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers for the capital grant portion will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act Transfers for the technical assistance portion will be made through the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches The first transfer will be made on adoption of activity plans and subsequent transfers in accordance with the payment schedule
Responsibilities of the national department	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance and capital grants for municipalities Request applications for, and allocate technical assistance and capital grants as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate Determine the capital allocations for the future MTEF periods
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management The programme is based on municipal implementation plans as reviewed by National Treasury

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement capital finance for <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions To provide for new municipal infrastructure and rehabilitation and upgrading of existing ones To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum Number of additional kilometres of roads developed Number of additional sports facilities developed Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system Number of street lighting provided Number of waste disposal sites developed or upgraded Number of infrastructure completed, cost and type of infrastructure built Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 5 of Annexure E of the 2007 Division of Revenue bill spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant aims to support infrastructure delivery for provision of basic services, its allocation criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) are different from that of the equitable share.
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation
Past performance	<p>2005/2006 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants. The expenditure per municipality as reflected in annexure 1E has not been audited due to the difference in financial years <p>2005/06 service delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Division of Revenue Act 2 of 2006, Chapter 4 section 26 (2) (b) requires that municipalities submit a quarterly performance report to the dplg within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Sector departments need to verify information. The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2006: Water (495 561), Sanitation (243 187), Storm Water (71 057), Solid Waste (230 891) 7 547km of roads developed 1 331 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 19 836 836 person days of employment have been created through labour intensive activities up to June 2006
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding whilst the bucket system ends in December 2007
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R7 549 million; 2008/09: R8 053 million; 2009/10: R9 130 million R1 billion has been ring-fenced in 2007/08 to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation SMIF allocations are phased out, R68 million is top sliced to deal with commitments for 2007/08 and R50 million in 2008/09
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> dplg – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP• National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA• Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation
Process for approval of 2008 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must by 01 August 2007, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2008/09 financial year to the National Transferring Officer.• The receiving officer must submit to the transferring officer by 31 October 2007 the detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2008/09 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and EIA approvals.• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 October 2008

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Economic Development and Spatial Development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives Financial Viability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls in terms of Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 Institutional Transformation and development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of Performance Management Systems Review of IDPs and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth & Development Strategies Skills development Good Governance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support rendered to Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of signed (only Municipal Manager) activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate
Allocation Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity and priority needs of the municipalities
Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant assists municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the activity plan according to the outputs identified Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past Performance	<p>2005/2006 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants and that expenditure per municipality has not been audited due to the difference in financial years <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for the compilation of annual financial statements (AFS) was provided to 113 municipalities Technical support was provided to 40 municipalities through Project Consolidate: AFS/GAMAP project 39 out of 46 (85%) PIMS centres have assisted with the development of municipal IDPs for the 2006/07 financial year PIMS centres have coordinated the alignment of IDPs, PMS and budgets in municipalities
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation
2007 MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule as stipulated in sections 33 to 36 of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act Carry out duties and responsibilities of the Transferring National Officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act Submission of annual performance plans to SCOP and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF Allocations	<p>The dplg to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 October 2007 Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 November 2007

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 33)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems
Outcome indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An improved level of service for public transport users • Adequate infrastructure and operations available for the successful hosting of the 2010 event
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country • Sufficient infrastructure and operators to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup • Proper funding framework for PTIS developed and approved • Funding allocations made available and transferred to the Host Cities, for implementation • Developing and implementing monitoring and evaluation procedures for implementation progress, and intervention, where appropriate
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2006 • Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines • There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient • Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects • BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable • Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis
Allocation criteria	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup • Prioritise public over private transport • Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport • Reinforce public transport policies
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable Share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R241,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year. The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The fund is permanently created, with an initial, specific focus on projects linked to the 2010 FIFA World Cup
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R1 174 million • 2008/09: R3 170 million • 2009/10: R2 325 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly payments
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform • Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the National Transferring Department • Provide the necessary assistance to Host Cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project evaluation and allocation criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009
Measurable Outputs	<p>The grant has the following targets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 465 Clinics supplied with basic sanitation facility by 2008/09 719 clinics supplied with water supply by 2008/09 170 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation facility
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial schools and clinic water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end March 2007 Quarterly cashflows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures Technical reports developed and assessed by provincial management structures Operation and maintenance plans must be incorporated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schools and clinics without any form of water services facilities should be prioritised All clinics per province to be covered within 2007/8 financial year Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specific focus on meeting 2008 target for clinics requires ring fenced budget and dedicated focus Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools to eradicate backlog by December 2009
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures National transferring officer, National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R105 million; 2008/09: R210 million; 2009/10: R350 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments Quarterly reviews and movement of funds to fast moving provinces
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health DWAF manage water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures Department of Education and Department of Health reconfirm needs and supply information to DWAF by March 2007 DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health support provinces in planning
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical reports (business plans) submitted to DWAF prior to implementation

Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects, and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas Number of projects completed Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic) The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted Proposed project must be implementation ready. All preparatory work must be completed and approved Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG) Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly reports Annual report Quarterly visits to projects
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need. At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R300 million; 2008/09: R450 million and 2009/10: R650 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards) Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans for each new project planned to commence in 2007/08 must be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry by 28 February 2007 Business plans to be evaluated and approval for implementation approved by DWAF before 1 April 2007 National Treasury and dpig will be consulted during the process of business plans evaluation

Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities Operating outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2007 Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007 Transfer outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2007 The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant 2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 100 per cent of the O component and 100 per cent of the HR component 2008/09 – receiving institutions still receive 100 per cent for O&M and HR components 2009/10 – 2011/12 - incorporation into the local government equitable share
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comprehensive information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2005/06 financial year <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress can be summarised as follows: 43 agreements signed, 1 841 staff transferred, and 232 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R4 680 million transferred. The department conducted a joint study with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 54 municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transfer of assets to be completed by 31 March 2007 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2008. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R550 million for 2007/08, R600 million for 2008/09 and R462 million for 2009/10 financial years Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R490 million for 2007/08, R531 million for 2008/09 million and R393 million for 2009/10 financial year Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008

National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Measurable Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum • Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month ○ Pass all benefits to end-customers ○ Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification ○ Ring-fence funds transferred ○ Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets ○ Ring-fence electricity function ○ Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS. ○ Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. - Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality. - Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High backlog ○ Rural bias ○ Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. ○ Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance ○ The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions ○ The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks ○ Effective credit control policies ○ Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process ○ Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked ○ Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts) ○ Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/6 financial year • The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 2005/06 44 364 households and 49 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R 313 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct transfers to municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ R468 million for 2007/08, R596 million for 2008/09, R897 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans, requests for funds and cash flows
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2006/07, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2006/07 • Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed

National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum Progress on reduction of electrification backlog Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month Pass all benefits to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High backlog Rural bias Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks Effective credit control policies Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/06 financial year The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 2005/06, 107 410 households and 477 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R783,5 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indirect transfers: R973 million for 2007/08; R1 151 million for 2008/09 and R1 421 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2006/07 financial year Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of schools and clinics connected per annum • Progress on reduction of the electrification backlog in schools and clinics • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month ○ Pass all benefits to end-customers ○ Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification ○ Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets ○ Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS ○ Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure ○ Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. ○ Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High backlog ○ Rural bias ○ Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. ○ Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance ○ The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions ○ The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks ○ Effective credit control policies ○ Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process ○ Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked • Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a three-year conditional grant
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect transfers: • R45 million for 2007/08; R90 million for 2008/09 and R150 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure) in the World Cup Host Cities
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriately resourced divisions in Host City municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter • Project management units in place and functioning in Host City municipal offices • 30 000 short-term jobs created and 10 000 long-term jobs created • Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with the milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms • Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from National Department to Host City) • Construction contract monthly milestone achievement progress reports • Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition • Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality ▪ the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and ▪ transaction advisory cost • The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ensure that the stadium is constructed or upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition to agreed specifications and costs ▪ enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and, specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in respect of the structure ▪ appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project, that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract ▪ ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account ▪ annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which project plan must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant introduced in later half of 2006/07 financial year. R 600 million transferred to Sport and Recreation South Africa in 2006/07 for disbursement to Host Cities to commence construction of stadiums
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R2 700 million; 2008/09: R3 800 million; 2009/10: R1 300 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As provided for in the Division of Revenue Act